Ship Hector

Capt. W. Morgan

D&li

NAUTICAL WORKS AND CHARTS,

for sale by

WILLIAM C. TABER,

At the old stand of A. SHEARMAN, Jr. & Co.....Union-Street,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR.
Blunt's COAST PILOT, 11th edition.
MERCHANT & SHIP MASTERS' ASSISTANT.
The EXPEDITIOUS MEASURER, to show the solid contents of packages and casks.
YOUNG SEA OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.

NAUTICAL ALMANACKS.
Ward's, Turner's and Lyon's LUNAR TABLES.
ARNOLD'S LUNARIAN.
DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.
And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY's large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, with a Memoir containing much valuable information,
——— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with Memoir.
——— reduced Chart of ditto.
NORIE's Chart of the Pacific Ocean, 6 sheets.
ARROWSMITH's Pacific Ocean, 9 sheets.
——— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.
——— Sandwich Islands, ditto.
——— Society and Low Islands, published 1830, ditto.
——— Galliapagos Islands.
——— Marquesas Islands.
——— Feejee Islands.
——— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.
——— Ocean Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.
HORSBURGH's Eastern Passage to China.
STEEL's General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.
NORIE's East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.
STEEL's Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.
OWEN's Charts of the Coast of Africa.
Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands, &c.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.
——— ..... South Atlantic.
——— ..... Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.
——— ..... Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt, in the years 1827, '29 and '30.
——— ..... New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which all the Suveys recently made are introduced.
——— ..... Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

WILLIAM C. TABER imports direct from the Makers, and has constantly on hand for sale **Spencer, Browning and Rust's best Metal *SEXTANTS* and *QUADRANTS*.**

Ship Hector

Ship Mallard's Log Book 4th Voyage

Copied for
Mr E. Mairy

Copied for

M. Ellis

New York

Remarks on Board Ship Hector from New Bedford

Towards Cape Horn Decr 21st 1834

Thomas H Norton Master

Sunday

At 5 P M made Sail & went to Sea with a strong Breeze from N by E At 12 M Gay Head Bore E Dist 6 Leagues from which I take my departure

Lat 41-20 N Long 70-50 west

Stowed the Anchors Spoke Pilot Boat Benjn Dowell of Edgartown at 5 So Ends

H	K	F	Courses	winds	Lee	Remarks on board Decr 22 1834
2	5°	0	SSE	NNE		Monday Decr 22d 1834 Gay head bearing E
4	5°	0				Commences with strong breezes from NNE
6	5°	0	SE	NE		Steering SE all Reasonably Sail set
8	4	0				at 5 A M took in Main & Mizzen Gaffs
10	3	0	SSE	E		& single reefed the Topsails at eleven
12	3	0				part light winds and Variable latter
2	2	0	South	ESE		part strong breeze from ENE all
4	5	0	SE	NEbE		hands Employed in fitting the Boats
6	4	0	SEbS			Latt by Obs 39-57 Long by Chron 69-16
8	4	0				
10	4	0				Lat by D R 40-06 = Long by D R 69-44
12	5°	0	SEbE			Variation 7° westerly

Variation 7 Degrees

H	K	F	Courses	winds	Lee	Remarks on Board Decr 23 1834
2	5°		ESEbE	NEbE		Commences with strong winds from NE
4	5		ESE	NEbN		and pleasant all hands engaged in
6	5					fitting the Boats moderate part fresh gales
8	7					from NNE steering ESE by Compass
10	3		SEbE			Latter part moderate breezes from
12	4					NNE all Sail set all hands engaged
2	7		ESE	NNE		in fitting the Boats and making
4	7					Brooms so Ends Lat by D R 39-20
6	7					
8	8					Lat by Obs 39-18
10	7					
12	7					Correction 7° W

Remarks on Board Ship Hector from Newbedford

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Wednesday Decr the 24th 1834
2	6		E S E	N N E		Commences with strong winds from
4	5		E by S			N N E and cloudy steering E S E all sail
6	6					set Engaged in fitting Boats middle
8	3					part light winds from E S E latter
10	5					part strong breezes from E by S & so
12	4		S E	E N E		Ends
2	3		S E by S			Lat by Obs 38-49
4	2					by D R 38-46
6	2		S E by E			
8	2		S by E			
10	1					
12	4					Variation 7° W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Thursday Decr 25 1834
2	5		S by E	E by S		Commences with strong winds from
4	5					E by S at 4 AM tacked ship to E by N and
6	4		E by N	S E by S		single reefed the Topsails at 8 took in
8	3		E		2	mainsail jibb & spanker at 10 took
10	5		E by N			in fore and main Topsails at 12
12	2		E by S		4	took in fore sail at 4 P M took in
2	3				*	the Boats wind hauled to S W at
4	2			S W		8 P M kept off and set Foresail
6	1		S by W			and Fore Topsail steering East
8	1					Latter part from a ship steering
10	9		East	W E S	0	E N E at 12 PM set the Main
12	9					Trail & at 4 PM Lost the Bow Boat
						Lat by D R 38-50
						Variation 7° W by Obs 39 00

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Friday Decr 26th 1834
2	7		E by S	W N W		Commences with fresh gales from
4	7					W N W steering E by S Engaged in setting
6	8					up rigging middle part heavy squ
8	9		E S E			with a heavy sea from North close
10	9					reefed the Topsails Latter part
12	8			North		more moderate kept off S E so
2	9					Lat by Obs 38-20
4	9					by D R 37-54
6	9					
8	8					
10	7		S E			Variation 7° W
12	7					

Towards Cape Horn 1834 Thomas A Preston Master

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Saturday Decr 27th 1834
2	7		E S E	North	L W	Commences with fresh gales from
4	7					the North with a heavy sea at
6	4					5 P M Double reefed the Topsails
8	0					at 8 light breezes from N E at-
10	0		S E	East		12 midnight wind hauled to
12	2		S by E	E S E		S E took in jibs spanker and
2	3		S S W	S E	3	mainsail in close reefed the
4	3					Topsails took in mizen T S sail
6	2		W S W		4	F. Topsail & foresail at 9 P M
8	2					wind hauled to W S W with heavy
10	4		E by S	W S W		squalls bore ship to the East
12	8					ward steering E by S. So Ends
						Lat by Obs 37=10
						Lat By D R 37=18
						Variation 7° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Sunday Decr 28th 1834
2	8		E by S	W S W	0	Commences with fresh gales from W S W
4	8					steering E by S at 5 A M took in mizen
6	9					Topsail at 8 took in fore Topsail 10
8	10		E N E			Come to the wind more close reefed
10	10					main Topsail Fore Topmast & main
12	1		S S E	S W	4	Stoysails blowing a severe gale at 1
2	1					P M main Topsail shut pinned &
4	1					split main Topsail clewed it up
6	1		W S W			& furled it - latter part more
8	1					moderate So ends Lat by D R 37.03
10	1					by Obs 37.13
12	1					

Variation 7° W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Monday Decr 29th 1834
2	1		W S W	W W	4	Commences with fresh gales from
4	1					W W with a heavy sea at intervals
6	2					Ship to East took in stormsails &
8	2		E N E	W	3	set the mizen Topsail light baffling
10	2		East			winds with squalls latter part light
12	2					wind Engaged in repairing main
2	2		E by N	N by E		Topsail & setting up fore rigging
4	2					So Ends Lat by Dr 36 53
6	2					by Obs 37 06
8	3					
10	3		E by S			
12	3					

Variation 7° W

Remarks on board the Hecla from

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lw	Tuesday Decr 30th 1834	X	H
2	3		East	Fresh	1	Commences with light winds from East		
4	3					at 5 A M Bent main Topsail & setti		
6	2		ESE			Engaged in setting up fore rigging		
8	1					Middle part light winds from East by S		
10	2		South			all Appearing sail set — at 6 P M		
12	3					tacked ship to E by S wind S.E.b.E		
2	4		SSW			Engaged in setting up Mizen & Main		
4	5					rigging latter part fresh gales from		
6	4					SE took in fore Topsail & close reefed		
8	4		ESE			the Mizen Topsail so Ends So ends this		
10	4					Day Lat by D R 36=28 Long 55 25		
12	3		E by S					

Variation 7° W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lw	Wednesday Decr 31st 1834	X	H
2	3		East	ESE	12	Commences with fresh gales from		
4	3					SSE Engaged in fitting the rigging		
6	3					thick rainy weather — Middle part strong		
8	3		E by S			winds from South steering ESE at 6 P M		
10	3					kept off E by S & S shark one reef out		
12	3					off the Topsails set the Mainsail		
2	3					Engaged in stowing water — so Ends		
4	3					Lat by D R 36-31		
6	3					by Obs 36-27		
8	8		E by S	South				
10	8							
12	8		East			Variation 10° W		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lw	Thursday January 1st 1835	X	H
2	2		East		0	Commences with strong gales S by W		
4	8					East at 4 A M took in main sail &		
6	8		ESE			close reefed fore Topsail at 10 took		
8	8					in fore & mizen T Sails at 12 took in		
10	2				2	foresail at 6 P M set fore sail at 10		
12	2				—	P M took it in again so Ends so ends this		
2	1		SE by E		4	Day Lat by D R 36-41 N		
4	1							
6	1		ESE					
8	2							
10	2							
12	1					Variation 11° W		

Newbedford towards Cape Horn 1835 Thomas Alton Master

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Friday Jany 2 1835
2	1		ESE	South	4	Commences with fresh gales from
4	1					S bring to under fore Topmast and
6	1					mizen staysail at 8 A M set the
8	1					main & foresail at 12 set the foresail
10	1		Sby W		3	at 2 P M set the fore & mizen
12	1					Sails kept off ESE Latter part
2	3		SSE		2	much the same So Ends
4	6		ESE			Lat by R R 36-25
6	6					by OB 36-39
8	7					
10	8					
12	8					Variation 18° W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Saturday Jany 3 1835
2	7		ESE	NNE		Commences with strong breezes
4	7					from NNW steering ESE with all sail
6	8					set middle part light boyling rains
8	5		E by S			from east at 6 P M taken in ship to
10	4					NE by E some purposes Engaged in
12	3		ESE	NE		repairing waist boat and fitting
2	2		S by W			rigging So Ends Lat 1 36-15
4	1		E by S	SE		Lat by OB 36-32
6	2					
8	2		NE by E			
10	2					
12	2					Variation 10° W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Sunday Jany 4th 1835
2	4		NE by E	LE by E		Commences with light winds from
4	4					SE steering NE by E all sail set
6	4					Engaged in repairing Boat & fitting
8	4					the rigging Middle part strong
10	5		ENE			breezes from SSE at 9 P M take in
12	5					main & Gallant sail So Ends
2	7		East	SSE		Lat by L R 37-52
4	6					by OB 37-45
6	6					
8	7					
10	8		ENE			Variation 10° Westerly
12	8					

Remarks on board Ship Hector from

H	K	F	Course Winds	Remarks
				Monday June the 5th 1835
2	8		East	Commences with strong breezes from E by S
4	8			steering E by S at 6 AM broke in more
6	9			T Gallant Sail Middle strong breezes
8	8		E by S	from South steering East with power
10	7			the same so Engaged in Breaking
12	7			out main Hatchway for water
2	7		E S E South	Lat by Obs 38 15
4	7		E S by S	Long D 37 12
6	7		E S E	
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			Variation 14° westerly

H	K	F	Course Winds	Remarks
				Tuesday June the 6th 1835
2	4		E by S South	Commences with light winds from
4	4			South at 2 AM saw spern whales
6	4			lowered 2 Boats did not strike going
8	4		W by S	quick to windward saw 4 sail to Lee
10	4			called it the Bonger Persia standing
12	4			to westward at 6 AM stoved ship to wind
2	4			at 4 PM stoved ship to E S E at 6 saw a
4	5			large whale put off 3 Boats could not
6	5			strike whale going quick to windward
8	4		N by W	came on board and stood after him so
10	4		W by N	Ends Lat by Obs 37 00 North
12	4			
				Variation 14° west. by

H	K	F	Course Winds	Remarks
				Wednesday June 7th 1835
2	4		~~W S W~~ W S W ~~W~~ W by W	Commences with light winds from
4	5		S E	S W at 1 AM saw a large whale
6	5			put off 3 Boats but could not strike
8	5			whale going quick to windward came
10	4		S E by E	on board now ship to S E saw a
12	4			large body of Spermes whales going
2	4			Lee port saw finbacks engaged
4	4		W S	in sending up Foretopmast
6	3		E S E	T Gallant mast so Ends
8	3			Lat 36-35
10	3			37-40 Variation 14° W
12	3			

Mark

New Bedford towards Cape Horn 1835 Thomas Norton

H	K	F	Course	Winds &c	Thursday Jany 8 1835	H
2	4		E S E	S E	Commences with light winds from	
4	4				S E Steering E S E Engaged sending	
6	4				up T Gallant Masts Sam Finbar Seaman	
8	4		Variable		at 9 A M tacked Ship to S W by W	
10	4				at 6 P M tacked Ship to E S E Engaged	
12	5				in setting up for rigging and	
2	4				repairing Starboard Boat So Ends	
4	4				Lat by R R 36-56	
6	5		E by S		37-58	
8	5					
10	5					
12	5				Variation 14° Westerly	

H	K	F	Course	Winds &c	Friday Jany 9th 1835	H
2	5		E S E	South	Commences with strong breezes from	
4	5				S S E Steering E S E Engaged in setting	
6	6		E by S		up rigging & repairing S Boat	
8	7				at 10 A M single reefed the T	
10	7				Sails at 6 P M put the S Boat	
12	6				on the Davits So Ends	
2	6	1	E S E		Lat 37-10	
4	6				38-18	
6	6		S E by E			
8	6					
10	7					
12	7				Variation 20° Westerly	

H	K	F	Course	Winds &c	Saturday Jany 10th 1835	H
2	6		S E by E	S W by W	Commences with strong breezes from	
4	6		S E		Steering S E Engaged in setting	
6	6		S E by S		up rigging, Middle part more moderate	
8	6		S E		Latter part fresh gales from S W	
10	6		S E by S		Engaged in starting water So Ends	
12	6				Lat by R R 36-33	
2	5		S E by S		37-27	
4	5					
6	6				Variation 20° westerly	
8	6					
10	6		S S E ½ E			
12	6					

Memorandum on board Ship Hector from New Bedford

H	K	F	Course	winds	&c	Sunday June 11th 1835
2	6		SSE	SW	½	Commences with fresh gales from
4	6					SW Steering SSE at 12 reefed the
6	7		SbyE			3 sails at 6 PM wind veered to
8	7		SEbyS			WSW steering South by compass
10	8					Saw finbacks, porpoises &c
12	7					Lat by Ak R 35-28
12	8					35-39
4	8					
6	8		SSE			
8	8		South			
10	9					
12	9					Variation 2° westerly

H	K	F	Course	winds	&c	Monday June 12th 1835
2	7		South	SW		Commences with strong winds from SW
4	8					Steering South by compass at 2 AM set fore
6	6					Topmast steering sail sent up fore
8	9		SbyW			Top Gallant yard at 8 PM set main
10	8					Topgallant steering sail Engaged in
12	7					fitting Royal yards so Ends
2	7					Lat By Ak R 32-39
4	7					By Obs 32-47
6	8					
8	9					
10	9					
12	9					Variation 20° westerly

H	K	F	Course	winds	&c	Tuesday June 13th 1835
2	7		SSW	West		Commences with strong winds
4	7					from West steering SSW
6	8		South			all sail set to take in eight sails
8	8					at 6 PM set them again wind
10	8					hauled to North steering South
12	8					So Ends Lat by Dr 30-03
2	7					Sent out flying jibboom by Obs 30-06
4	7					
6	6					Variation 25° westerly
8	5					
10	5					
12	6					

Towards Cape Horn 1835 Thomas A Ripon Master

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Lat	Wednesday Jany 14th 1835
2	3		South North		½	Commences with winds & calm Engaged
4	1					in fitting Boats & rigging Letter-boxes at
6	1					4 P M wind handed to East took in
8	1					steering sails shifted them over
10	1					engaged in making spunyarn and
12	1					bending flying jibs & Ends
2	1					Lat by DR 29-22
4	1					Lat by Obs 29-27
6	2					
8	3					
10	3		S by W	SSE		
12	4		West	SSW		Variation 23° westerly

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Lat	Thursday Jany 15th 1835
2	3		SW by W	S by E		Commences with light winds from
4	3					S by E steering S W by W Engaged in
6	4					making spunyarn and other ship's
8	4		SW			duty at 7 A M took in light sails
10	5					wind breezing on Letter-boxes much
12	5		SW by W			the same so Engd Lat by DR 29-24
2	3					Lat by Obs 29-25
4	4		WSW			
6	4					
8	5					Variation 19° westerly
10	4					
12	5					

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Lat	Friday Jany 16th 1835
2	4		West		½	Commences with strong winds
4	5		SE by E	SSW		from SW steering W N W at
6	4					1 A M took in ship to SSE
8	5					Engaged in making spunyarn
10	5		SE ½ E			Letter-box light winds from
12	6					SSW attended with squalls
2	6		SE by E		½	So Ends Lat by DR 27-49
4	5		SE by S			Obs 27-53
6	4		SE			
8	5					
10	4					Variation 19° westerly
12	4					

Remarks on board Ship Hector from

H.	K.	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Saturday June 17th 1835
2	4		SE	SSW	½	Commences with light winds from SSW
4	4					steering SE at 6 AM tacked ship to wd
6	3					at 6 PM tacked ship to SE all sail
8	4		West			set. Engaged in making spunyarn once
10	4		WbyN			other ships duty Lattr part winds hauled
12	4		WbyN			to SW steering SSE since this 24 hours
2	4					Lost by R K 27-22
4	4					by Obs 27-24
6	3					
8	3		SE			
10	3		SSE			
12	4					Variation 19° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Monday June 18th 1835
2	3		SbyE	SWbyW	½	Commences with light winds from
4	5		SbyE			SW steering SSE Engaged in ships
6	4		SSE			duty 6 AM wind hauled to W by N
8	5		SbyE			at 1 PM set steering sails at 6
10	5		SSW	WbyN	00	PM wind hauled to SW took in
12	5					steering sails Lattr part Calms
2	5					& Eros Lost by R K 25-56
4	4					by Obs 26-06
6	4					
8	3					
10	3		SSE	SW	½	
12	2					Variation 18° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Sunday June 19th 1835
2	2		SSE	SW	½	Commences with light winds
4	2					and Calm steering SSE Engaged
6	3		SSW			in ships duty Lattr part light
8	4		SbyW½W	WSW	0	winds from SW steering SbyW
10	2					making spunyarn 30 Eros
12	3					Lost by R K 25-12
2	2					by Obs 25-17
4	0					
6	0					
8	1					
10	2					Variation 18° westerly
12	2					

Mosher

New Bedford towards Cape Horn 1835 Thomas A Norton

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	
						Tuesday Jany 20th 1835
2	3		S by W	N by W		Commences with light winds from
4	3					N by W and pleasant weather Engaged
6	3			N E		in making spunyarn and other ships
8	4					duty at 4 AM shifted over tacking
10	3					Light wind hauled to N E here we take
12	4					the trade winds latter part moderate
2	4	5				breezes so Errors Lost by R R 23.39
						by Obs 23.40
4	4	5				
6	4	5				
8	4	5				
10	6	0	S by W			
12	5	5				Variation 16° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	
						Wednesday Jany 21st 1835
2	5	1	S by W	N E		Commences with light winds from
4	4	5				N E steering S by W Engaged
6	5	0				in tackling the anchors and other
8	5	2				ships duty latter part got a Peep of
10	5	5				the sun & moon
12	5	8				Engaged in making spunyarn
2	5	5				steering S by W all sail set
4	5	2		N E		So Errors Lost by R R 21=36
6	5	4				Obs 21=36
8	5	5				
10	6	0				
12	6	0				Variation 15° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	
						Thursday Jany 22d 1835
2	6		S by W	N E		Commences with moderate breezes
4	6	2				N E S by W by compass all sail set
6	6	7				at 8 AM saw a Brig steering W by S
8	7	5				Engaged in ships duty
10	7		S by W			
12	7					latter part wind hauled to E N E
2	6	8		E N E		Engaged in making spunyarn and
4	6	0				brewing so Errors Lost by R R 18=53
6	7					Obs 19=00
8	7					
10	6					
12	5					Variation 14° westerly

Remarks on board Ship Elector from New Bedford

H	K	F	Courses winds	Lee	Friday Jany 23d 1835
2	5		S½W E by S	¾	Commences with light airs from
4	4				E by S steering S½W with all sail
6	6	5			set engaged in various kinds of
8	8	0			Ships duty
10	4	5			At 2 PM took in light sails
12	4				and started to ESE engaged in
2	5				Breaking out from the main hatch
4	4	5			for Butter & sails 30 Erats
6	3	5			Lat by Obs 16.55
8	3	5			by DR 16.58
11	3	5			
12	3	5			Variation 13° westerly

H	K	F	Courses winds	Lee	Saturday Jany 24th 1835
2	4		South ESE	½	Commences with light airs from
4	4				ESE steering South per compass
6	4				engaged in breaking out from
8	3				hold for sails
11	3	5	S½W SE by E	¾	Latter part
12	3	0	S by W		light breezes from ESE engaged in
2	3				various kinds of ships duty 30 Erats
4	3		South		Lat by DR 15.43
6	2				Obs 15.38
8	1				
10	3		S½W		
12	4				Variation

H	K	F	Courses winds	Lee	Sunday Jany 25th 1835
2	4		S½E East	¾	Commences with light breezes
4	4				from ESE steering South ½ E
6	4	5			per compass at midnight
8	5				light baffling airs
10	5	4			At 9 PM set steering sails
12	5	7			30 Erats Lat by DR 13.43
2	5		S by E	¾	Obs 13.42
4	5				
6	5	5			
8	5	5			Variation
11	5	5			
12	5	7			

Towards Cape Horn 1838 Thomas H Norton master

H	K	F	Courses	winds	L W	Monday J 20th 1838
2	3		SbE	East	½	Commences with moderate
4	3	5				breezes from East steering SbE
6	5	7				per Compass at 10 A M spoke
8	6	—		EbS	0	a brigg from Brazil for Bayonne
10	7					Vera Cruz
12	7					
2	6	5				at 4 P M set stuning sails with
4	7					a strong breeze from E by E
6	7					Engaged in making spunyarn
8	7					and other duty as usual
10	7	5				
12	7	5				

Lost 11=20
L obs 11=17
Variation 13° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	winds	L W	Tuesday Jany 27th 1838
2	7	5	SbE	EbS		Commences with strong winds
4	8					from E by S steering SbE East
6	8					per Compass Engaged in making
8	7	5	SbE		14	spunyarn & stowing water
10	7	5				
12	7	5				Latter part wind veered to E by N
2	7	5				Engaged as usual in various kinds
4	7					of seafaring duty as usual
6	6	5	SbE			Lost by Obs 8 27
8	6	5				8 = 35
10	7					
12	7					Variation 12° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	winds	L W	Wednesday Jany 28th 1838
2	6	5	SbE½E	EbS		Commences with breezes from
4	6	5	SbE			E by S steering SbE ½ E saw a
6	6	5				number of Dolphins bound to the
8	6	5				Northwest. 1 ship set French Colours
10	7				X	at 6 P M saw a ship on our weather
12	7					Bow at 10 P M exchanged signals
2	6					with a Swedish brigg steering to
4	6		SbE			the N W
6	7			ENE		
8	8					Lost by Obs 05 54
10	8					D R 6 01
12	8					

Variation 11° westerly

Remarks on board Ship Hector from New Bed

H	R	F	Courses winds &c	
2	8		SbyE ENE	14
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8	3		
2	8			
4	7	5		
6	7			
8	5	5		
10	5		SbyW ESE	
12	5			

Thursday Jany 29th 1835

Commences with strong trades from E by N steering S by E per Compass at 7 A Em took in light sails

At 5 P M set them again Engaged in making Spunyarn and after ships duty latter part very moderate so Ends

Lat by Obs 2.25 N

Variation 11° westerly

H	R	F	Courses winds &c	
2	3	5	SbyW SE	11
4	3			
6	3	5		
8	3	4		
11	3			
12	2	5		
2	2	5	SbyW	
4	2	7		
6	5			
8	5		SbyW	
10	5			
12	5	3		

Friday Jany 30th 1835

Commences with light winds from S E steering S by W per Compass Engaged in making Spunyarn and the ships duty

Latter part saw a sail steering S by W saw plenty of fish & engaged in making spunyarn

Latter part Obs 2 10 N

Variation 11° westerly

H	R	F	Courses winds &c	
2	5		SbyS	16
4	4			
6	3	2		
8	3	2		
10	4			
12	4			
2	4	3		
4	4	5		
6	4			
8	5			
10	5			
12	4			

Saturday Jany 31st 1835

Commences with pleasant weather & light winds from S E steering S by W per Compass Engaged in making spunyarn

Latter part moderate breezes Engaged in setting up the Head ways Experienced a strong Current from S E about 1½ miles in 24 hours Lat by Obs 2 46 miles North

Variation 11° westerly

Towards Cape Horn 1835 Thomas H. Norton Master

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Sunday February 1st 1835
2	4		SWbyS	SEbyS	1	Commences with light winds
4	4	5				from SE steering SSW per
6	4					compass engaged in ship's duty
8	4	5				from 4 to 6 to morrow
10	5	5	SWbyS			
12	5					Latter part strong winds attended
2	5					with squalls current setting 15 miles
4	4	5	SSWbyW			to westward in 24 hours engaged in
6	5					making spunyarn
8	5	5				Lat by Obs 20 6 South
10	6		SWbyS			
12	5	6				Variation 11° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Monday February 2d 1834
2	5	5	SWbyS	SEbyS	1	Commences with pleasant weather
4	5					in ship's duty light breezes from
6	4	5				SE steering SSW
8	4					Latter part spoke Ship Tiberio of
10	3	5				Fear Bedford 21 months out 1000
12	2					bbls oil her Boat came on board
2	3	5	SSW			sept letters got a keg of oil
4	3	5				& 10 Eels Lat 2.48 South
6	3	5				
8	2	5				
10	2		SW			
12	3		SSW			Variation 11° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Tuesday February 3d 1835
2	4		SWbyS	SEbyS	1	Commences with pleasant weather
4	4					Engaged in setting up fore rigging
6	4		SW			aft 11 4 m Edward Ryan struck
8	4					the second officer for which
10	5					he was punished at 8 P.M. by
12	5					× giving him 1 Dozen with a cat
2	3	3				Latter part the same
4	5		SWbyS			steering SWbyS 30 Eels
6	4					Lat by Obs 4.19 S
8	3	4	SWbyW			
10	3	5				
12	4	5				Variation 10° westerly

Remarks on board Ship Hector from Newbery

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lw	
2	5		S by E	SE	1	
4	5					
6	5					
8	7	3	SSWpW			
10	7	4				
12	7	5				
2	7	5				
4	7					
6	8	5				
8	8					
10	7					
12	6	5				

Wednesday February 4th 1835

Commences with strong trades from SE steering SW by S engaged in making spunyarn &c

At 6 P.M. saw a brig to windward steering NW by Latter part the same 10 ends

Lat by Obs 6.54 S

Variation 19° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lw	
2	6		SSWpW	SE	1	
4	7					
6	8	5				
8	8					
10	8	5				
12	8	5				
2	7	5				
4	7					
6	7					
8	5	8				
10	5	8				
12	5					

Thursday February 5th 1835

Commences with strong winds from SE steering SSWpW engaged in making spunyarn

Latter part engaged in fitting new sail for bending 10 ends

Lat by Obs 7.19 South

Variation 5° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lw	
2	5		SSWpW	SE	1/4	
4	7					
6	6					
8	7					
10	6	5				
12	6	5				
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	4					
10	5					
12	5					

Friday February 6th 1835

Commences with strong trades from SE steering SSWpW

Bent fore sail & mizen stay the fore T mast stay sail &c

Latter part squally with rain engaged in fitting sail 10 ends

Lat by Obs 11.29 S

Variation 4° 42' westerly

Voyage Cape Horn 1835 Thomas H Norton Master

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	
						Saturday February 7th 1835
2	5		SSW½W	SE	¼ Pt	Commences with strong breezes
4	6					from SE Engaged in fitting sails
6	7					for bending bent Main &
8	8	5	SSW½S			Mizen T'gallants fitted &c
10	8	5				
12	8		SSW½W			at 10 AM Exchanged signals
2	6	5				with a french ship bound to the
4	7	5				North so ends this Day
6	8					
8	8					Lat by Obs 13-56
10	8					
12	8					Variation 4°-49' westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	
						Sunday February 8th 1835
2	7	5	SSW½W			Commences with strong breezes
4	8					from ESE attended with squalls
6	8	7				of rain steering SSW½W
8	8					Saw breaches to windward
10	8	5				
12	8	6	SSW			
2	8	3				Latter part set steering sails
4	7					Engaged as usual so ends
6	9	5				Lat by Obs 16-52
8	9	5				
10	8	5				
12	8	5				Variation 3° westerly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	
						Monday February 9th 1835
2	8	5	SWbS	SE by E	¼	Commences with pleasant weather
4	7	7				& strong breezes from ESE
6	7	5				steering SSW½W engaged in
8	8		SSW½W			stowing away
10	8	2				
12	9	3				Lowin Boys spoke Brigg Johan
2	9	6				of Stockholm Sweden engaged
4	9					in fitting & bending sails
6	8					so ends Lat 19-32
8	8					
10	7					Variation 3° East
12	7					

Remarks on board Ship Hector from

H	K	F	Courses	winds	SW	
2	6	5	SSW	ESE	1/4	
4	6	5				
6	6	5				
8	7					
10	6	5				
12	8	6				
2	6					
4	6					
6	7					
8	6	4				
10	5	5				
12	5	4				

Tuesday February 10th 1835

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate breezes from ESE steering SSW Engaged in bending sails, Sun porpoises &c.

Latter part Engaged in mending sails Washing wash &c / so ends

Lat by Obs 21 55

Variation 3° East

H	K	F	Courses	winds	SW	
2	5		SSW	NE	1/4	
4	5					
6	5					
8	7					
10	6					
12	6					
2	7					
4	6					
6	5					
8	5					
10	4					
12	4					

Wednesday February 11th 1835

Commences with pleasant weather Engaged in mending sails Light winds from NE steering SSW

Latter part freshening out main Hatchway for water &c so ends

Lat by Obs 23 24

Variation 4° East

H	K	F	Courses	winds	SW	
2	4		SSW	NE	1/4	
4	4					
6	3					
8	4					
10	5					
12	6					
2	5					
4	6					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

Thursday February 12th 1835

Commences with light airs from NE steering SSW Engaged in hoisting water off 4 P.M. Lowered a Boat to exercise the Crews &c wind hauled to SE

Latter part noised a sail ahead Came up very fast Engaged in mending sails so ends Lat by Obs 25 14

Variation 5° Easterly

Monthe

New Bedford Dowerey Cape Horn 1835 Thomas A Norton

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	
						Friday February 13th 1835
2	4		SWby W	NE	14	Commences with pleasant weather
4	4	—	SWby S			light winds from NE steering SW
6	4					Engaged in mending sails &c
8	4	—	SWby S			Hove in eight set up fore rigging
10	6	5				
12	6	5				Latter part exchanged signals with
2	7	5				an English Barque steering SW
4	6	8				Latter part from to Eng & moderate
6	6					weather
8	6	8	SWby S			Lat 27 16
10	6	5				
12	5	5				Variation 1° easting

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	
						Saturday Feby 14th 1835
2	5	2	SWby S	NE		Commences with pleasant
4	5	3				weather Engaged in repairing
6	6		SWby S			sails &c Hove in sight to
8	5	5				leeward wind NE at 4 P.M
10	5	5				hauled to North
12	7					Latter part fresh gales
2	7	3				from North steering SWbS
4	6	5	SWby S	NE		to Eng Lat by Obs 29-26 S
6	7	5				
8	8	6				
10	9					
12	9					Variation 1° easting

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	
						Sunday Feby 15th 1835
2	8	7	SWby S	NE		Commences with fresh gales from
4	9					the North steering SWby S on
6	9					course. Engaged in setting up
8	9	3				rigging &c
10	9					Latter part saw a sail
12	9					to leeward steering to the NE
2	8	5				strong winds from NW
4	9					attended with squalls to end
6	9					
8	8			NW		Lat by Obs 31-41
10	9	—	SW			
12	7	5				Variation 1° Eastery

Remarks on board Ship Hector from

H	K	F	Courses winds &c	Monday Feby 16th 1855
2	4		SW. W	Commences with squally wea
4	4		SE	with heavy rains & light baffl
6	5	5		winds wind from W at
8	5			2 AM wind hauled to SE by S
10	4	5		
12	4			Latter part squally Employe
2	4			in stowing spare spars
4	4			sent down fore & main
6	5	5		royal yards fresh gales
8	5		SW½S	from SE to E by
10	5	5		
12	6	0		Lat by Obs 32 46

H	K	F	Courses winds &c	Tuesday Feby 17th 1855
2	7		SW½S. E½S	Commences with fresh gale
4	7			from E½S steering sw½s
6	6			Employed in stowing spare
8	6			Bbl
10	6	5		Latter part more moderate
12	6	5		breaking out for water
2	0			wind Chanded to East so Eno
4	0			saw porpoises Lat by Obs 34 2
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			Variation 7° Easterly

H	K	F	Courses winds &c	Wednesday Feby 18th 185
2	6		SW½S ENE	Commences with moderate
4	5		SW	breezes from ENE steering S
6	4			Employed in setting up rigg
8	5		SW½S	at 4 A M saw Blackfish a
10	8		SW½S	5 A M saw sperm whales
12	8	5		lowered 3 Boats could not
2	8	5		strike latter part saw
4	8	5		porpoises squally weather so
6	8	5		Lat by Obs 30=31
8	7			
10	8			
12	7			Variation 9° westerly

Newbedford Sowonos Cape Horn 1835 Thomas H Vinton Master

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Lat	Thursday Feby 19th 1835
2	4		SWby S	6.13		Commences with light winds from
4	4					E N E & pleasant weather Engaged
6	4					in making spermaceti oil, boiling
8	4					taught oil
10	5					Latter part saw a brig standing
12	5					to the Eastward exchanged signals
2	4					with her english colours on her
4	4					main wind course & distance
6	4					Lat 37 50
8	4					451
10	4					
12	6					Variation 14 Easterly

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Lat	Friday Feby 20th 1835
2	6		SWby S	NNW		Commences with pleasant weather and
4	6		SWbS			moderate breezes from N N W steering
6	7					S W by S engaged in making
8	6					spermaceti taught on starbd
10	3					middle part light winds from
12	2		E by S	S E	1/2	S S E
2	3					Latter part strong breezes from
4	6		SWby S			S by E steering S W by W so Ends saw
6	5		SW½W			humpbacks &c
8	5					Lat by Obs 38-23 S
10	5					
12	4					Variation 13 Easterly

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Lat	Saturday Feby 21st 1835
2	4		NNE	S S E		Commences with strong winds
4	4		S W			from S S E engaged in making
6	4		SW½S			spermaceti &c at 6 P.M.
8	3		S W			took in the lowsail Boats
10	1		SWbS			Middle part strong breeze from
12	1					W S W latter part some squalls
2	8	5		W S W		wind hauled to S W with squalls
4	10					&c Obs this morning Double reefed the
6	9					topsails so Ends Lat by Obs 39-46
8	7			W S W	1/2	
10	7					
12	4		SSW	W S W		41 8

Remarks on board Ship Hector from Newbery

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks
						Sunday Feby 29th 1835
2	5		NE	SW	2	Commences with fresh gales from
4	5					SW attended with squalls of rain
6	4		NEbN			Employed as usual at 12 moderate
8	5					sail
10	4					
12	3		NE		2	Latter part made all sail more
2	3	5				moderate at 10 P.M. fresh gales
4	3			NWbW		Double reefed the topsails so Eno
6	2	5				saw wright shoals Lat by Obs 40
8	4					Lon
10	4					
12	3					Variation 13° Easterly

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on Board monday Feby
2	3		NEbN	NWbW	2	Commences with fresh gales from
4	3					SW at 8 A.M. more moderate
6	3					a heavy swell from SSW made
8	2					at 8 P.M. wind veered to W
10	3		NE			steering SW per compass so
12	2					porpoises & finbacks so Enos
2	2					
4	3		NE	NbW	1	Lat by Obs 41-52
6	3					
8	3		NW	WbW		
10	8		NW		0	Variation 13° Easterly
12	9					

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on Board Feby 24th 183
2	8	8	NWbN	NW		Commences with fresh gales
4	8	8				from NW steering SW at 8
6	6	8				A.M. wind veered to SW & light
8	4	5	South	WbW	1pt	winds at 10 tacked ship to the
10	3		NEbN	SW		W SW middle part taken
12	1		NEbN			at 4 P.M. tacked ship to SE
2	2	5				stretch a number of porpo
4	2					got loose so Eno saw finback
6	1		WNW			Lat by Obs 44-43 lon
8	1		NEbN		1pt	52-24
10	3					
12	3		NE			Variation 13-52' East

Towards Cape Horn 1835 Thomas A Norton Master

H	K	F	Course winds &c	Remarks on board July 25 th 1835
2	4		SW by S SW	Commences with light winds from
4	5		SW by W	W N W Steering S W sent up main
6	5		SW	Royal yard Engaged in making
8	3	5	SW by S	Hammocks &c. Sun yesterday
10	2	5	[illegible]	
12	2			Latter part strong breezes from
2	4		SW	N W bought a spare spar
4	4			fitted ship so ends Lat by Obs 44.02
6	3			South
8	4			
10	4			
12	7		SW by W North	Variation 15° Easterly

H	K	F	Course winds &c	Remarks on Board July 26 th 1835
2	6		SW by S SE	Commences with strong winds
4	6			from N W Employed in making
6	4			Hammocks & sinnet fitting Cutting
8	2			Blocks &c at 4 P M wind
10	1			hauled to S E strong current from
12	3			S E setting N W
2	2			Latter part moderate breezes
4	1	5		from N E to Ends Latter part
6	3	5		still said set to the West advantage
8	4			Lat by Obs 44 35 South
10	5	5		
12	6	5		Variation 16 Easterly

H	K	F	Course winds &c	Remarks on board July 27 th 1835
2	4		SW by S S E	Commences with pleasant weather light
4	4		SW by W	winds from S E steering S W Engaged
6	3			in making sinnet fitting Cutting
8	1		East South	&c
10	3			Latter part much the same
12	1		SW	broke out the fore hold for boiler planks
2	3		SW by W	& so ends Lat by Obs 45.20
4	3		South	
6	3		South	
8	2			Variation 18° Easterly
10	2	5	SW by S	
12	3			

1855

Ship Hector from New Bedford Homeward				
H	K	F	Course winds &c	Remarks on board March 27th 185
2	3		SbW East	Commences with pleasant weather
4	3		South	and light winds from the East
6	3		SbE	Engaged in fitting cutting pendant
8	3			making yarnsaw &c at 10 A.M.
10	4		N Wind	winds veered to N N E steering
12	3			SbE
2	3			Latter part very porpoises
4	3			strong winds from N W
6	4			So 1 Knots Lat by Obs 6-27 south
8	4	5	N E	
10	7			563
12	8			Variation 17° Easterly

H	K	HK	Course winds &c	Remarks on board March 28th
2	8	8	NE N W	Commences with strong winds
4	10		NW	from N W steering N by E at
6	10			8 A.M. wind hauled to N.E.
8	9	1		fresh gales took in light sails
10	3		NE by S	at 1 P.M. Midnight Double reefed
12	3			the topsails at 3 A.M. took in
2	4			fore topsail at 6 more wind
4	3			but more moderate
6	3			
8	4			Latter part moderate breezes
10	3			from N W heavy swell from
12	3			N W So 1 knot Lat by Obs 46-35

Variation 17° Easterly

H	K	F	Course winds &c	Remarks on board March 29th 185
2	3		NbE	Commences with moderate breezes
4	3			from N W with a heavy swell
6	3		NW by N	at 8 A.M. wind hauled to
8	6		NWbN NWbW	N W by W steering N W by N
10	8		NW	at 3 P.M. wind hauled to
12	9			N W heading NE light breeze
2	6		NWbW	at 6 hauled ship to S.E. wind
4	5		South west	
6	3		SE by E	Latter part the same employed in
8	3		WbN	repairing mizen T Gallant sail
10	3			& preparing out for Beef & pork
12	3			So 1 knot Lat by Obs 45-43

Variation 19° Easterly

Capt. Thorn 1835 Thomas [illegible] Master

H	K	F	Courses	winds	LW	Remarks on board March 30 1835
2	2		SSE	ESE		Commences with pleasant weather
4	3		SSW	East		and light winds from ESE at 4
6	4					P.M. wind hauled to SE at
8	4					steering sails engaged in making
10	5	3				sunsail &c
12	6					
2	6	3				P.M. wind hauled to NE
4	6			NW		steering S.W. latter part light
6	6					winds from SSE tacked ship to the
8	6	5				SW 10 miles Lat by O 51.42
10	4					6042
12	3			SW		Variation 19° Easterly

H	K	F	Courses	winds	LW	Remarks on board March 4th 1835
2	3		SWby S	SE		Commences with pleasant weather and
4	2		SSW			light winds from E Engaged in
6	1		SSE½E	SSE		setting sail at 8 P.M. light winds
8	1					hauled to SSE and we steering
10	6					sails at 2 A.M. wind hauled to SE
12	7	3				
2	8					Latter part fresh gales from NW
4	8	3				double reefed the topsails & winds to SW
6	7	3		SW		Lat by D R 53.30
8	8		SSE			
10	8					
12	8					Variation 25° Easterly

H	K	F	Courses	winds	LW	Remarks on board March 5th 1835
2	1		SE	SSE		Commences with light winds from W
4	3		SSE			[illegible] of pinders [illegible]
6	7		SSE & SE	NW		at 4 A.M. wind hauled to W steering
8	6					SSE & E at 12 midnight hauled up
10	8					the courses lifted to the wind with the
12	5					[illegible] gones aback at 2 A.M. wind
2	1		WNW		6 pm	one hour lifted to the wind with the
4	5		WNW		2 pm	[illegible] gones aback at 1 kept at at 5
6	7		South	SW		[illegible] Latitude [illegible] leaving [illegible]
8	3					Dist 12 miles at 6 [illegible] square
10	3					Cutter with [illegible] hauled [illegible]
12	3					[illegible] wind hauled to SW at 12 M
						Latter courses East part bore W 3 L
						Dist 10 miles Lat by O.S. 54 42
						Variation 22° [illegible]

(330)

Ship Hector from New-Bedford Towards

H	K	F	Courses	winds	L W	Remarks on board March 12th
2	3	5	Obs	NW by N	3 kts	Commences with strong winds
4	3	5	WNW			from N W at 3 P.M. tacked
6	3	3				ship to S W B W. at 6 P.M.
8	3		NW	W B S		tacked to S W at 8 tacked
10	2	5				to W N W
12	2					
2	2		N by W			Lost the port bow mighty pre-
4	2					gales P.M. so Ends Lat by Obs 57.35
6	3					69.14
8	2		S W B S			
10	3					Variation 23° Easterly
12	3		W N W			

H	K	F	Courses	winds	L W	Remarks on board March 13th 1835
2	3		N B W	West	2 k	Commences with fresh gales from
4	3		N W B S			W, attended with squalls of hail P.M.
6	3		S W			steering N B W at 2 tacked ship to
8	3					S W B S
10	4					
12	4	5				At 6 P.M. tacked ship to W B N
2	4	5	S W	W N W	2	winds hauled to S W B S Lost port
4	3		S W			the same pleasant all sail set
6	3					so Ends Lat By Obs 57.58
8	2	5	W B N		1	69.26
10	4		W B S			
12	3	5				Variation 23° Easterly

H	K	F	Courses	winds	L W	Remarks on board March 14th 1835
2	3		W B S	South	1 k	Commences with pleasant weather
4	3					and light winds from South steering
6	3					West B S, at 6 P.M. saw sperm
8	1					whales lowered 2 Boats could not
10	0					strike it being [illegible] night
12	1					Moderate port light Baffling winds
2	7		W S W			with squalls of rain at 6 P.M.
4	4		S W			winds hauled to S E strong breezes
6	3					Lost port the same so Ends
8	4	5	W B S			
10	4					Lat by Obs 57.53 south
12	4	3				
						Variation 23° Easterly

Cape Horn 1855 Thomas H Norton Commander

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Board March 15th 1855
2	9		West	28	0	Commences with pleasant weather
4	9					and strong winds from S E
6	8					steering West at 4 Am wind
8	7		WNW	SSW		hauled to south at 10 Double
10	7	5	WNW		1	reefed the T sails middle part
12	7	5				the same
2	7		NWbW			
4	6					At 6 PM wind hauled to W SW
6	6		NW		1½	with fresh gales latter part same
8	6					so Ends
10	6					Lat by Obs 55-44
12	5					

Variation 26° Easterly

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board March 16th 1855
2	5		NWbW	SW	14	Commences with strong winds from
4	5					SW attended with squalls at 5 Am
6	6		NNW	SSW	0	wind hauled to SSW steering West
8	8					
10	8					At 6 PM wind hauled to south kept
12	8	3				off WNW ½ W so Ends with sail
2	8	3				set
4	8	3				Lat by Obs 53 15 South
6	8					
8	8	5				
10	7	7	NWbW			Variation 24° Easterly
12	7	3	NW			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board March 17th 1855
2	7	5	WNW	SSW	0	Commences with strong breezes from
4	7	3				SSW steering WNW engaged in repairing
6	7					C R & mizzen T S sails middle part
8	7	5				the same
10	6	5				
12	7					Latter part more moderate engaged
2	6	5				in fitting starboard Boat sent up the
4	6		South			Foremast & yards so Ends
6	6	5				Lat by Obs 50-18 South
8	6	5				
10	6		NWbW			Variation 23° Easterly
12	5					

Ship	Course	Winds	Remarks
H K F	Course Winds	SW	Remarks on board March 24th 18[illegible]
2	4	S. North SSW	Commences with light winds from
4	5	NBW	S.W. & strong weather Employed in unrig
6	4	S	up Cutting Proceeds &c
8	6		
10	6		Latter part fitting Cutting falls &c
12	5	S	yards wind moderate to SE 7 Knots
2	6		Lat obs 39 25 [illegible]
4	6		
6	7		
8	2	NBW & W	
10	6		Variation 21 Easterly
12	6		

Ship	Course	Winds	Remarks
H K F	Course Winds	SW	Remarks on board March 25th 18[illegible]
2	1	NBW	Commences with moderate breezes fro
4	1		SE at 2 PM wind veered to W & a
6	1		stiring, P.M. B.W. Light winds
8	1	NWBW	
10	1		Latter part Sent out fly jibs &c
12	1		some purchases &c Employed in unrig
2	4	WSW	fly jibs 8 Knots
4	5		Lat obs 37 50 [illegible]
6	4		
8	4		Variation 19 Easterly
10	5	NW & WSW	
12	5	NNW	

Ship	Course	Winds	Remarks
H K F	Course	Winds SW	Remarks on board March 26th
2	4	NBW West	Commences with moderate breez
4	4	North	from west stirring North by at
6	4		6 AM set third watches shortened
8	4		Daily &c
10	4	NBE	Latter part Sent down fishers
12	6		Employed in Breaking out the
12	2	North	fore hold for ripping &c
4	6		8 Knots this 24 hours
6	3	NEBN	
8	5		Lat Obs 36 0
10	5	NNE	
12	5		Variation [illegible]
2			

Coast of Peru 1855 Off Pisco St. Portia Commanded

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board March 27th 1855
2	4		WNW	NE		Commences with strong winds from
4	4					NE steering WNW sea finbacks &
6	4		WNW			green water at 6 shortened sail &c
8	5		WNW			
10	5					Latter part Engaged in repairing
12	5					& Bending main top sail so Ends Lat 32.28
2	5					to Obs by Dk
4	5					
6	5		WNW			
8	4					Variation 15° Easterly
10	4					
12	4					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board March 28th 1855
2	4		NEbN	South		Commences with light winds from
4	4		NNE			South steering NNE under Bent
6	3					mainsail &c main stagsail & some Blackfish
8	3		NBE			
10	4					Latter part saw a sail saw
12	4					Blackfish & porpoises towards Noon
2	4					struck & took a to the Ships so Ends
4	4					
6	3		NBE			Lat 32-34 Obs
8	3					
10	3					Variation 13° Easterly
12	3					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board March 29th 1855
2	5		NNE	NE		Commences with light winds from
4	5		NEbN			NE Engaged in clearing away
6	7					Blackfish &c at 6 took in stns
8	6		North			kept off North at Daylight made
10	6	5				sail
12	6	5				Latter part saw an Brown
2	6	5				Brig steering NW saw Bonito
4	7					backs so Ends
6	7					Lat 30 16 By Obs
8	8		NEbN	South		
10	7					Variation 12° E
12	7					

Ship Hester from Cape Horn Towards the

H	K	F	Courses winds	Remarks on board March 26th 1835
2	7		NW & S (South)	Commences with fresh gales from south
4	7			steering NW & saw finbacks at 6 took in
6	7			sails kept off North
8	6		North	
10	6		NBW	Latter part Best fly fell bought a
12	5			sunfish 20 crows
2	5			Lat. by obs. 25
4	5			
6	5		NBW	Variation 19° Contrary
8	4			
10	4			7240
12	4			

H	K	F	Courses winds	Remarks on board March 27th 1835
2	2		NBW & E	Commences with light winds from ESE
4	4			steering NBW & boiling blackfish
6	3		North	Bending main topsail at 6 took in
8	3			light sails kept off N at daylight
10	3		NBW	light breezes
12	2			Latter part engaged in breaking out
2	2			fore & main hold pour water boar
4	2			humpbacks &c 20 crows Lat. 27-15 South
6	3			
8	2		North	Variation 12° East
10	2			
12	2			

H	K	F	Courses winds	Remarks on board April 1st 1835
2	3		WEBS South	Commences with light winds and
4	4			pleasant weather steering EBN off-shore
6	2		WEBN	saw the land bearing East dist 25 m
8	1		EBS	Black point S. part of Falkland
10	1			Bent main topsail at 6 took in
12	1			light sails kept to the winds off shore
2	1			shoal waves aback at daylight
4	1			moved said anchor stood in shore
6	2		NE	
8	2			Latter part some lance fish sight
10	2			20 crows Lat. by obs. 26.40
12	3			
				Variation 12° East

Coast of Peru 1835 Thomas A. Worth Commander

Hr	Min	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board April 2d 1835
2	3	NNE	South	Commences with light winds
4	4	NE		from south steering Northerly
6	3	North		or in shore at 6 took in light
8	3	NW		sails hauled off shore 4 leagues
10	3			from shore
12	3			
2	3			Latter part Engaged in
4	3			turning up for Rigging saw
6	3			finbacks & grampuses / so Engs
8	3			
10	4		SSE	Lat By Obs 25.28
12	4			Variation 12° E

Hr	Min	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board April 3d 1835
2	4	WBS	SSE	Commences with moderate breezes
4	4			from SSE steering in shore at
6	2			4 saw Blackfish bowers 2 Boats
8	4	WbW		struck & took 1 to the ships Engaged
10	4	NW		in turning up for Rigging took in
12	3			light sails & hauled off shore
2	3			
4	3			Latter part saw Blackfish
6	4	NbE		and porpoises Engaged in setting up
8	4			rigging so Engs. Lat By DR 24.36
10	4	NEbN		Obs this Day Variation 12° E
12	4			

Hr	Min	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board April 4th 1835
2	4	NbE to SSE		Commences with thick weather and
4	4			light winds from NE steering in shore hand
6	4			in sight engaged in turning up rigging at
8	x	NW		8 hauled of shore at daylight hauled
10	4			in shore flogged 1 man for fighting and
12	4			beating another so as to be unfit for duty
2	3			Latter part saw nothing but whale
4	3			fish and porpoises so many
6	3	NbE		
8	3	NNE		Lat By Obs 24.27
10	2	NbE		
12	3			Variation 12° Easterly

1835

Ship Chester from Cape Horn Southward

Monday April 5th 1835

Commences with light airs from S.E steering in shore at 6 P.M hauled up shore steering W.N.W at Daylight made all sail saw Blackfish caught a sun fish

Latter part light airs and thick weather saw pine land in sight from Mast Head 10 Leagues — Lat By Obs 21.15

Variation 12° Easterly Long By Dr 71.0

Monday April 6th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes from S.E and cloudy weather steering down the Coast Land 9 leagues Dist saw nothing

Latter part saw Blackfish Engaged in turning up Main Rigging 10 Leagues

Lat By Obs 20.26 south

Long By Chron 71.30 W

Variation 12° E

Tuesday April 7th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes from South steering Northerly down the coast saw porpoises engaged in turning up Main Rigging

Latter part Engaged in turning up Main Topmast Backstay saw nothing remarkable plenty of fish around the ship 10 Leagues

Lat By Obs 19.08 south

Long By Chron 71.50 W

Variation 12° E

Wednesday April 8th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and clear weather Engaged in fitting Rigging at 4 P.M saw a Brig standing to the S.W

Latter part light airs saw a ship standing to the S.W Engaged in Ships duty saw nothing worthy of notice but the Land Dist 14 Leagues 10 Leagues

Lat By Obs 17.47 south

Long By Chron 72.50 W

Variation 10° East

Thursday April 9th 1835

Commences with light airs from S.E and clear weather engaged in fitting Rigging at 6 P.M hauled to the westward

Latter part saw porpoises engaged in turning up Main Rigging water very green standing to the W.N.W 10 Leagues

Lat By Obs 17.05

Long By Chron 73.10

Variation 11° E

Peru 1839 Thomas A. Worford Commander

Friday April 12th 1839

Commences with light winds & clear weather engaged in turning up Rigging steering W by W saw nothing worthy of notice — Miscellaneous — Lat other party the same saw finbacks & porpoises engaged as usual 1 man off duty

Lat By Obs 16=12 south
Long By Chron 76=14 West, Variation

Saturday April 11th 1839

Commences with strong breezes and clear weather engaged in turning up Rigging saw humpback water very green steering W by W at 8 PM took in light sails & hauled up the courses — at Daylight made all sail saw killers & porpoises Lat the port the same engaged in ships duty water changes to blue so ends

Lat By Obs 14=54 south
Long By Chron 77=30 West Variation

Sunday April 12th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes clear weather engaged in ship duty at 4 P M saw Blackfish at 6 took in light sails and hauled up the courses Cleared down the topsails &c Lat the port saw nothing worthy of notice experienced a strong current setting moderate breezes & clear weather steering W by W so ends blue water

Lat By Obs 13=24 south
Long By Chron 79=11 West Variation

Monday April 13th 1839

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather saw nothing steering W at 6 P M took in light sails & Double reefed the topsails hauled off to S W on the wind at Daylight made all sail steering W saw 1 humpback Lat the port the same in blue water engaged in fitting the Rigging so ends

Lat By Obs 13=54 south
Long By Chron 80=15 West
Variation

Tuesday April 14th 1839

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather steering W by W & W engaged in fitting the Rigging at 6 P M took in light sails Double reefed the topsails & hauled off West
Lat the port fresh breezes saw Blackfish steering W by W & engaged as usual saw finbacks so ends

Lat By Obs 13=13 south
Long By Chron 81=34 West Variation 10° E

Ship Hector from Cape Horn Cruising

Wednesday April 15th 1835 –

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in fitting Ship at 6 took in sail and lipped to the wind in shore Larboard port fresh breezes Engaged in rattling down rigging saw nothing but Birds Steering N B E all sail so Ends

Lat By Obs 11-34 south
Long By Chron 81-00 west Variation

Thursday April 16th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in rattling down rigging tiering &c at 5 P M tacked ship to South at 6 took in sails Daylight made all sail steering S S W saw Blackfish Lay in port Engaged in fitting the Rigging and Cleaning the Muskets so Ends

Lat By Obs 11-44 south
Long By Chron 81-53 west
Variation 10° Easterly

Friday April 17th 1835

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather engaged in fitting the rigging saw plenty of Blackfish at 8 P M took in sail wore ship to N W at 10 wore ship to S W middle port the rain
Larboard port fresh breezes at 10 A M tacked ship to N E saw finbacks so Ends Engaged in tiering

Lat By Obs 12-19 south
Long By Chron 82-16 west
Variation

Saturday April 18th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather saw humpbacks Engaged in tiering & rattling Rigging at 6 P M took in sail at 8 Daylight moved forth sail steering N E Engaged as usual at 10 A M tacked ship to S South with light breezes saw nothing 2 men off Duty so Ends

Lat By Obs 11-34 south
Long By Chron 81-16 west Var 10°

Sunday April 19th 1835

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged as usual at 6 P M took in light sails tacked ship to N E at Daylight moved all sail tacked ship to S W at 10 A M tacked ship to S S E Saw nothing but Birds so Ends

Lat By Obs 11-35 south
Long By Chron 80-41 west
Variation 10°

on Peru 1835 Thomas H Norton Commander

Monday April 20th 1835 Commences with pleasant weather steering East N E ~~Amidship~~ with fresh trades and thick all sail set at 1 P M took in light sails at Daylight made sail steering N E at 8 A M saw whales lowered for Boats struck 6 & 8 took them to the ship at half past 11 5 Erros

Lat By Obs 10 20 south
Long By Chron 79=30 west

Tuesday April 21st 1835

Commences with light trades and pleasant weather at 1 P M commenced cutting out & finished cutting down ship to sea at 2 took in light sails at the watch & steering along the heads at Daylight Commenced boiling at 9 A M saw a brig steering S W tacked ship to N E & all sail set 30 Erros

Lat By Obs 10-54 south
Long By Chron 79=25 west Variation 10°

Wednesday April 22d 1835

Commences with fresh trades & clear weather steering N E Engaged in boiling at 6 P M took in light sails at 9 1/2 tacked Ship to S W at Daylight made sail at 10 A M tacked ship to N N E Boiling saw a sailing vessel of little at 11 A M finished boiling the Body commenced on the head 30 Erros

Lat By Obs 10-37 south
Long By Chron 79=50 west Variation 10 E

Thursday April 23d 1835

Commences with fresh trades and clear weather steering N E at 3 P M finished boiling and cutting off the Back at 6 P M took in light sails at mid night tacked Ship to S W Daylight made all sail at 7 A M tacked to N N E at 9 tacked to S W very green water saw Blackfish Engaged in fitting the Rigging 30 Erros

Lat By Obs 9-58 south
Long By Chr 80=05 west

Friday April 24th 1835

Commences with fresh trades and clear weather Engaged in fitting the Rigging at 6 took in sail Amidship port the Starboard Daylight made all sail saw Blackfish and porpoises Latter part steering S S W 30 Erros 2 men off Duty

Lat By Obs 10-5-6 south
Long By Chron 80=25 west
Variation 10 E

Ship Hector from Cape Horn Cruising on

Saturday April 25th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes attended with squalls of rain Engaged in painting the Mainmast and fitting the Rigging steering S.W. at 6 P.M. took in light sails at 12 tacked Ship to N.W. Lost Daylight Moon all sail saw nothing Latter part Engaged in Breaking out the after hold for sugar 20 Men 4 Men off Duty

Lat By Obs 11-35 south
Long By Chron 80-24 west

Sunday April 26th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in Breaking out the hold and stowing off the after hold for sugar at 5 P.M. washed off the Decks Heavy Dew Middle part fresh breezes Latter part light winds saw nothing 20 Men

Lat By Obs 9-58 south
Long By Chron 79-18 west

Monday April 27th 1835

Commences with light winds and Calm at 4 P.M. weak sea at 6 took in Lower sails and hove up the Course at Daylight commenced breaking on the ground tackling for stowing down the Oil fair part the same part Heavy wind Long sail saw nothing 20 Men

Lat By Obs 11-43 south
Long By Chron 80-24 west

Tuesday April 28th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather engaged in stowing down at 6 P.M. finished stowed 242 Bbls Sp Oil at 8 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. Middle part strong winds at Daylight Moon sail steering in hove Engaged in fitting the Rigging Latter part Fine 20 Men in green Water

Lat By Obs 9-55 south
Long By Chron 79-19 west

Wednesday April 29th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and clear weather Engaged in fitting the Rigging at 6 P.M. took in Mainsail and Main Top Gallant sails steering W.S.W. for the Harbour of Santa at 1 A.M. thick fog Lifted to off shore head yards about at 4 stood in shore at Daylight Moon sail saw large quantities of Birds but no land it being thick fog at 10 A.M. Sounded but no bottom to 40 fathoms steering in shore with a light breeze engaged in cleaning ship 20 Men 8 Men off Duty

Lat By Obs 4-15 south
Long By Chron 78-58 west

April 1835 Thomas T. Porter Commander

Thursday April 30th 1835

Commences with light breezes and thick fog
Sailing in shore at 4 P.M. crossed the bar and in off the Entrance
of Ferrol at 6 P.M. hauled up anchor to stand out at 8 P.M. anchored
in shore at 9 P.M. crossed the bar passed through the Entrance
of Ferrol one Boat pulled in shore came on Board stood out
of the Bay run Down along shore towards Port Santa 20 Knots
8 Men off Duty

Lat Bg 43-48 south
Long Bg London 78-30 west

Friday May 1st 1835

Commences with light breezes and foggy
weather running Down the Coast for Port Santa at 5 P.M.
came to Anchor in 4½ fathoms water sandy Bottom one Boat
went on shore to see what Equator he procured thereon through
of some fruit &c at Daylight hove up the anchor and stowed
up to windward and let go the anchor in 1½ depth 5 fathoms
water sent 1 Boat on shore procured 2 sheep brought off
the Governor & Captain of the Ports side Engaged in filling
Cask for water — at 11 A.M. sent the boat onshore Commenced
filling water 20 Casks 8 Men off Duty sent 2 on shore Port of Santa

Saturday May 2d 1835 Port of Santa

Commences with fresh
breezes and Clear weather Engaged in filling water and Cleaning
Ship at 6 P.M. took in 8 Cask of water at Daylight
sent 2 Boats on shore took off 9 Cask of water sent
6 Men on shore Engaged in Cleaning & painting Ship
sold 2 Boxes of Candles 46 Knots

Sunday May 3d 1835 Port of Santa

Commences with
strong breezes and Clear weather 1 Man on shore Engaged
in painting Ship at 6 P.M. sent a Boat on shore for
the Men at Daylight sent 1 Boat on shore Capt
of the Ports side Came off 1 Man went on shore
on Liberty Latter part same 30 Knots

Monday May 4th 1835 Port of Santa

Commences with fresh breezes and Clear weather
1 Man on shore at 6 P.M. sent 1 Boat in
for the Men at Daylight shifted the water over
the Other side and hauled the ship for painting
Commenced painting 1 Man on shore 30 Knots

Ship Hector Port of Sumter 1835

Tuesday May 5th 1835 Port of Sumter

Commences with strong breezes and foggy weather 1 watch on shore at work sent 1 Boat on Board for the Crew Engaged in painting Ship 3 men on shore at Daylight warped off Commenced with stowing Down water 1 watch on shore plenty of Company on Board 30 Enos

Wednesday May 6th 1835 Port of Sumter

Commences with strong winds and pleasant 1 watch on shore 7 men not returned at 7 P M put the Cook in Irons for threatening the Captain life to night and the second Mates the night previous at Daylight turned the Cook out of Irons went to Duty Nelson Atwater Came on board after being absent 72 hours for which he was put in Irons at 7 A M 1 Boat went on shore for water 2 Men runaway Charles Sills and Edward Ryan all hands Employed in stowing water and painting Ship 30 Enos

Thursday May 7th 1835 Port of Sumter Commences with fresh breezes and Clear weather at 2 P M turned Nelson Atwater on off Irons Engaged in breaking out after hold for flour and Main Hatchway fore and Aft Brace &c at Daylight sent 1 Boat on shore with 30 Boxes of Soap took off 15 bbls of Potatoes 5 bbls of Onions &c salt 18 bbls of flour 30 Enos 5 men absent from the ship

Friday May 8th 1835 Port of Sumter

Commences with fresh breezes and Clear weather Engaged in stowing the after hold &c at 2 P M washed off the Decks &c at Daylight sent 2 Boats on shore for water at 8 A M took on Board 7 Cask sent on shore 6 bbls of flour stowed Down the water Capt went on shore 30 Enos

Saturday May 9th 1835 Port of Sumter

Commences with fresh breezes and Clear weather at 3 P M Capt Came on board have short our Chain sent the long boat on shore took the anchor Went to sea with 5 Men on shore at 2 A M stocked in shore at Daylight moored sail at 10 A M moored the Canal with a thick fog at 11 A M Capt went on shore with 1 Boat crew Rigging off and on at Port Sumter 30 Enos

Ship Hector off Port Lenton 1835 Thomas A. Norton Master

Sunday May 10th 1835 off Port of Lenton

Commences with thick fog lying off and on at Lenton 1 Boat on shore at 3 P.M. Boat came on board and brought off 5 men none of which have been absent less than 24 hours George Lenton John Scott Edward Ryan Charles B. Willey & Jeffrey Barbour went to duty at noon all sail stood out to sea at 4 P.M. washed off the decks and stowed the anchors at 6 P.M. saw a ship ashore standing in shore did not speak her, steering W.S.W. at Daylight took in light sails fresh breezes saw plenty of Birds steering S.W. by W. at 10 A.M. took in main & foremast sail so ends

Lat by Obs 9-00 south

Long by Chron 80-52 West Var 10° E

Monday May 11th 1835 Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather steering S.W. by W saw plenty of Blackfish and finbacks Engaged in ships duty as usual at 6 P.M. took in light sails and double reefed the Top sails Middle part the same steering S.B.W at Daylight Moderate all sail kept of W.S.W at 10 A.M. wore ship to S.S.E Engaged in fitting Rigging &c so ends

Lat By Obs 9-30 south

Long By Chron 82-01 West

Var 10° E

Tuesday May 12th 1835 Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather Engaged in setting up rigging saw nothing worthy of notice at 6 P.M. took in light sails steering S.B.E Middle Part much the same at 10 A.M. kept off North engaged in lashing and fitting Rigging &c the same so ends 2 men off duty

Lat By Obs 7-11 south

Long By Chron 81-20 E

Wednesday May 13th 1835 Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in tarring Rigging &c steering S.S.W saw large quantities of Blackfish in green water at 6 P.M. took in light sails lapped to the wind & shore with the head yards aback pleasant weather Middle part the same at Daylight Moderate all sail steering W.S.W at 8 A.M. lapped to S.B.E saw Blackfish and Limpbacks Engaged in tarring rigging &c the latter part the same so ends

Lat By Obs 6-35 south

Long By Chron 81-22 west

1835

Ship Gladator from Santa Fe to Porto 1835

Thursday May 14th 1835

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant weather steering W by S at 2 P M saw the land bearing W S Dist 8 leagues engaged in painting and tarring plenty of Blackfish in very green water at 6 P M tacked off S W with all sail out Middle Point the land at Daylight hauled in shore to N N E at 8 A M made the land saw a large whale going quick hauled out get near him at 12 M lost sight of him nearly calm so Ends

Lat By Obs 5-13
Long By Chron 80-46

Friday May 15th 1835

Commences with light trades and clear weather engaged in ships duty steering E by N at 2 P M stood into Porto harbor Capt went on shore at 5-30 came off hoist the chains at 6 let go the anchor in 6 fathoms water Middle point fresh gales at Daylight commenced breaking out option hold for beef for Emily Bray took off 33 bbls of potatoes and 1 quarter of beef so.

Got Discharged 1 man by the name of Lorenzo Stappas so Ends Port of Porto

5,10
8,20

Saturday May 16th 1835 Port of Porto

Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather engaged in tearing into hold at 3 P M sent 8 large anchors on shore and 30 bbls of Beef and Pork Middle Point the land at Daylight hove short 1 boat went on shore brought off 2 quarters of Beef at 8 A M took the anchor up to sea steering W by W saw a ship steering in shore so Ends

Lat By Obs 2-59
Long By Chron 81-35

Sunday May 17th 1835

Commences with fresh trades and clear weather steering W N W at 2 P M washed off the decks saw a large whale lowered 2 boats went away 1 on him and Striped him not get fast came back it being night lashed up the wind in shore Cousins hauled up fills and sponges in Middle Point the same at Daylight Moore sail at 10 A M up anchor at 1 P M Cast 11 lowered 3 boats 8 struck so Ends fresh trades

Lat By Obs 2-11
Long By 81-20 Porto

1855 Thomas C. Coffin Commander

Ship Hector from Portland Saturday the 5th day of May

Monday May 18th 1855

Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather
large quantities of sperm whales in sight at 6 P.M. took 3
to the ship 2 boats towing off daylight took him along side
Commence cutting at 12 M. finished cutting off the large whale

Lat By Alt 4=05 S
Long By Chron 81.40

Tuesday May 19th 1855

Commences with fresh breezes and
thick weather Engaged in cutting at 8 P.M. finished at half
one hour at 6 Commenced boiling Amidship Port the
same at daylight, Commence hoisting the head at 11 work stopped
one hour at 6 P.M. at 12 M. finished cutting 24 hours 1 man off duty

Lat By Alt 4=12
Long By Alt 82.00 West

Wednesday May 20th 1855

Commences with light breezes and
pleasant weather Engaged in boiling and cutting head at 2 P.M.
more sail starting Ship at 30 past 4 saw whales bound quick
Amidship port the same at 8 P.M. more this A.M. Engaged
in boiling broke out the pork head for bacon at 10 30 and hoisted
1 man off duty

Lat By Alt 4.10
Long By Chron 83.00 West

Thursday May 21st 1855

Commences with pleasant weather
Engaged in boiling at 6 P.M. stopped this A.M. at 8 P.M.
finished boiling body. Commenced boiling chowder Amidship
Port the same at daylight Coopering the oil all strong breezes
and cloudy weather saw a sail to windward. Light wind
the same 30 hours 1 man off duty

Lat By Alt 4.08
Long By Chron 81.30 W

Friday May 22nd 1855

Commences with strong breezes
and cloudy weather Engaged in boiling at 6 P.M. finished
boiling at 8 watches Amidship Port the same 30 hours
at daylight more with sail starting Ship Engaged
in Coopering oil and washing up the ship 30 hours
man off duty saw 13 blackfish

Lat By Alt 3=35 S
Long By Chron 82.51

Ship Hector from Leith towards the Galapagos

Saturday May 23d 1835

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather engaged in coopering oil and cleaning up at 2 P M saw a Ship on our weather bow steering the same as ourselves overhauled with her very fast at 6 P M took in light sails & hauled up the courses steering S by W at Dark made all sail tacked ship to W by N & W engaged in bleeding out Main hatchway for Bread and Meat Coopering beef & Pork stowed off the oil hold with Bread & Echo

1 man off Duty Lat By Obs 8-55 S
Long By Chron 81-2 W

Sunday May 24th 1835

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in coopering provision and stowing it down, steering West saw plenty of porpoises also Blackfish at 4 P M washed off the Decks at 6 P M took in light sails courses fitted Spanker Middle part the same at Daylight saw oil sail steering West Lat part the same 20 Knots

1 man off Duty Lat By Obs 3-15
Long By Chron 83-12 W

Monday May 25th 1835

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather saw Blackfish and porpoises in very blue water engaged in ships Duty at 6 P M took in light sails Middle part the same at Daylight commenced breaking out Main hatchway for stowing down oil at 8 commenced stowing down oil 20 Knots 1 man off Duty Lat By Obs 1-12 South
Long by Chron 85-36 W

Tuesday May 26th 1835

Commences with light winds and calm engaged in stowing down steering West Middle part the same at Daylight commenced stowing down again at 11 3/4 P M finished stowing down steering West By South with light winds and pleasant weather saw nothing worthy of notice 20 Knots 1 man off Duty. Lat By Obs 1-21 South
Long By Chron 86-45 W

Wednesday May 27th 1835

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather engaged in stowing off Main hatchway at 3 P M washed off the Decks Middle part sail for the Galapagos 20 Knots Middle part the same at Daylight washed off the Decks commenced bending out potatoes Middle Chatham Isle and Hoods Isle Bearing S W 20 Knots 1 man off

Lat By Obs 1-12 S
Long By Chron 88-54

Schooner 1835 Thomas A. Norton Commander

Wednesday May 28th 1835

Commences with pleasant weather and light winds Steering S.W. by Heads the Bearing of the Engagers in this Duty Saw a sail off our starboard quarter Steering S.W. at 6 P.M. took in light sails Moored part the same at Daylight Dimmed all sail Steering W. at 10 A.M. saw whales part off struck & took 1. to the Ship 30 Gallons 1 Man off Duty Charles Isle Bearing S.W. Dist 20 m

Thursday May 29th 1835

Commences with pleasant weather Commences cutting at 3 P.M. finished saw whales dimmed all sail put off struck and took 1 to the ship engaged in clearing away the hold at 1 A.M. commenced boiling at Daylight commenced cutting a large whale at 12 M. finished 30 Gallons

Lat By Obs 1.49 South
Long By Chron 90=40

Friday May 30th 1835

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling and cutting stowing away in for Charles Isle Bearing S.E. Dist 19 leagues at Daylight hauled off shore all sail set at 4 P.M. hauled in shore to 7 P.M. at 6 hauled off shore engaged in boiling Latter part light winds and pleasant at 12 M. hauled in shore 30 Gallons 1 Man off duty

Lat By Obs 1=30
Long 90=50 West

Saturday May 31st 1835

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling & Breaking out Main Hatchway for Cask at 6 P.M. hauled off shore to S.E. & S.E. Middle part the same Charles Isle Bearing S.E. & S.E. Dist 30 miles at 2 A.M. hauled to S.E. in shore light winds and calm Latter part the same 30 Gallons boiling 1 Man off duty

Lat By Obs 1=31
Long By Chron 90=33

Monday June 1st 1835

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather strong S.S.E. for Charles Isle Engaged in boiling at 3 P.M. finished boiling and washing down the Decks stood in of Tarff after Boy hauled off shore at 6 P.M. Middle part the same at Daylight hauled in shore at 7 A.M. hauled in shore hauled off shore 30 Gallons 1 Man

Lat By Obs 1=33
Long By Chron 90=47

Ship Hector from Charles Isle Howard

Tuesday June 2d 1835

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather Engaged in Cooping Oil at 1 P.M. spoke Ship Stanton from Port Office Bay with our Capt on Board Capt came on Board left off North for Grafmans Isle after turnpin Middle point flying off and on the the night at Daylight left off for Grafmans Isle Capt went on shore to remove Home off left off for Breakfast Isle in company with Ship Stanton so Ends Times Isle Bearing N.E. Dist 5 Miles

Wednesday June 3d 1835

Commences with fresh winds stiring in for Breakfast Isle at 2 P.M. let go the anchor in 18 fathom of water in Company with Stanton of Grafmans Harbor Capt came off at 4 A.M. lowered 2 Boats and removed at Times Isle to procure turnpin so Ends at anchor at Breakfast Isle 1 Man off Duty

Thursday June 4th 1835 At Breakfast Isle

Commences with fresh winds and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. 2 Boats came off with 24 Turnpin Middle point Isle at Daylight 3 Boats went on shore for Turnpin Lattle point the same so Ends 1 Man off Duty

Friday June 5th 1835 At Breakfast Isle

Commences with light winds and calm weather plenty of fish at 6 P.M. Boats came off having procured 26 Turnpin Middle point the same at Daylight 3 Boats went on shore for Turnpin Lattle point the same so Ends 1 Man off Duty

169

Saturday June 6th 1835 At Breakfast Isle

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. Boat Came off with 20 Turnpin Middle point the same at Daylight 3 Boats went on shore for Turnpin Lattle point the same so Ends 1 Man off Duty

James Isle 1835 Thursday At Boston Commenced
Sunday June 7th 1835 At Breakfast Isle
Commences with pleasant weather at 6 PM
the Boats came off with 24 Barrels pair whale
part the same at Daylight weather off the Decks
Isle Latter part the same 20 Crews 1 man off Duty

Monday June 8th 1835 At Breakfast Isle
Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather Engaged in ships Duty Middle part the
same at Daylight took the anchor and made all sail
steering N.E. for Lee Bay Latter part the same crews
in Company with ship Stanton 1 man off Duty Lat By Obs 00-15
Long By Chron 90-37

Tuesday June 9th 1835
and pleasant weather Commences with light winds
Engaged in ship's duty at 6 PM
Lufferd to E.N.E. N.E point of Stephenson Bearing N.W.
Middle part the same at Daylight saw a ship off the
W. Bound steering in shore Engaged in making line &
and running Letting Blocks at 11 4 PM a Boat came
along side from ship Enterprise 7 months out 50 bbls Oil
20 Crews 1 man off duty Lat By Obs 00-16 North
Long By Chron 91-24 West

Wednesday June 10th 1835
Commences with light winds
and calm in company with ships Stanton and Enterprise
at 6 PM spoke ship Helvetia of Dundee 18 months
1500 bbls of Oil a very strong current setting to the N.E.
Middle part the same at Daylight saw a ship off the
weather Bound proved to be the Master of Stanton out
23 months 1000 bbls Oil Latter part light winds saw
porpoises 4 ships in company 20 Crews 4 man off Duty
Lat By Obs 00-09 North
Long By Chron 91-00

Thursday June 11th 1835 Commences with light
winds and calm at 2 PM tacked off shore towards
Rodondo Rock at 6 PM tacked in shore Middle part
calm, strong current setting N.E. Latter part strong wind
4 ships in sight 20 Crews 1 man off Duty
Lat By Obs 00-03
Long By Chron 91-20 West

Friday June 12th 1835
Commences with strong winds
and pleasant weather Engaged in making shipment
at 4 PM tacked in shore at 3 tacked off at 5
tacked in again at 6½ tacked off shore working up
towards Peterborough Middle part the same at Daylight
saw whales put off struck 1 and Drowned the other whales went
underneath came on board raised more whales put off struck
struck and took 1 to the ship spoke ship Washington of Hull
20 Crews no Obs this Day off Lee Bay

Ships Hector Cruising at the Galapagos

Saturday June 13th 1835 Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. commences cutting at 5 finishes at 6 P.M. commences bailing at 10 P.M. tackles off shore Michael point the same S. soil in sight at 3 A.M. tackles on shore with the same 28 Erons 1 man off Duty Lat By Obs 0.0-36
Long 92-00

Sunday June 14th 1835

Commences with fresh trades and clear weather engaged in bailing 1 ship in sight at 1 P.M. finishes bailing single reefed the topsails at Daylight Moreno soil same grampuses stood in weather Bay at 5 A.M. left off for the Bay in company with ship Washington of Nantucket 28 Erons 1 man off Duty
Lat By Obs 0.0-12
Long 91-50

Monday June 15th 1835 Commences with fresh gales and clear weather steering N.W. for the Bay at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind stood ship Washington of Nantucket 11 months out with 1600 bbls Oil at 9 P.M. hauled the main yard aback lying the night at Daylight commences breaking out the main hatchway for stowing down better part spoke Bergue Equator of Westbourne 22 mo. 1250 bbls 30 Erons 1 man off Duty Lat 1-20 South
Long 92-10 West

Tuesday June 16th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and clear weather engaged in stowing down at 3 P.M. spoke Bergue Equator tackles on shore Michael point the same at Daylight commences stowing down the remainder of the oil 30 Erons 1 man off Duty Lat 1-30 South
Long 92-20 West

Wednesday June 17th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and clear weather at 3 P.M. finishes stowing down tackles off at 6 tackles off shore with seven Gorres Shock lying off Weather Bay at Daylight moored all safe stood in for Chatham at 10 A.M. tackles off 2 soil in sight fresh gales Engaged in [illegible] against 30 Erons 1 man off Duty
Lat By Obs
Long 92 00 W.

Thursday 1835 Thomas A Norton Commander

Thursday June 18th 1835, Commences with fresh gales and clear weather Engaged in ship duty Lat 49 00 N Took in light sails at 5 hours off shore bound to Quinnipiac Middle Ground the same at Daylight hauled ship in shore at 7 hauled off 10 E miles Course of Land

Lat 49 41 1 30 W

Long 192 20 W

Friday June 19th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather Engaged in repairing Harbour Boat, at 4 PM finished her at 6 hauled off the Deposits Middle Ground the same at Daylight moored all sail standing in shore at 1 PM spoke ship Equator 30 E miles Lat 1 30 S

Long 91 40 West

Saturday June 20th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather Spoke, ship Minerva of N Bedford 24 months out 1000 bbls Barque Equator & Stratford of London Spoke South Point the same 30 E miles off W Bay

134
9140

Sunday June 21st 1835 Commences with fresh gales and squally pointing the Harbour Boat in bounds with ship Minerva she having lost her first Lapstrake at 8 PM she burned him off W Bay South Point the same 30 E miles Lat 1 36 S

South Point Bearing No 15 Lea

9146

Monday June 22d 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather Engaged in ship Duty Spoke ship Minerva and Barque Stratford of London steering East for Chard One South point saw Charles Isle Bearing S by E Dist 80 miles 30 E miles Lat 1 36 S

9040

Ship Hector Cruising off the Galapagos

Thursday June 23d 1835 Commences with light winds and calm steering in for Charles Isle off said out unbent the main T Gallant sail to repair Engaged in repairing it Middle part the same at Daylight Charles Isle Bore N 4 E 5 or 6 leagues off for it Engaged in repairing Orian T. Gallant sail at 1 PM Got stood in off Black Beach Capt. went on shore to procure refreshments so Ends, 2 Men off Duty

Lat By Obs 1=22

Long 90=40 W

Wednesday June 24th 1835 Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather lying off and on off Charles Isle a Boat Comes from ship Hector for letters at 5 P M Capt. came on board having procured 1 bbl of potatoes Middle part the same at Daylight Charles Isle Bore S 4 E 5 miles in sight unbent the main T Gallant sail Engaged in repairing it so Ends 3 Men off Duty

Lat 1=30 S

Long 90=15 W

Thursday June 25th 1835 Commences with strong breezes and squally weather Engaged in repairing main T Gallant sail at 5 P M bent it Middle part the same at Daylight Charles Isle Bore W, N W stood up to Albemarle Isle at 10 tacked ship to S and so Ends 3 Men off Duty

Lat By Obs 1=22

Long 90=50 W

Friday June 26th 1835 Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ships work at 3 P M spoke ship Mechanic of Newport 9 Months 350 bbls Middle part the same at Daylight tacked ship to N E at 10 stacked to S and so Ends 3 Men off Duty

Lat By Obs 1=26

Long 90=40 W

Colonies 1835 Thomas A Norton Commander

Saturday June 27th 1835 Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in stowing down spars and making sinnet Moored front squally weather at Daylight Moored all sail tackled ship to E & S saw grampuses South the same so Errors a very strong current setting S W

3 Men off Duty Lat Bg Obs 123

Long 90-28 W

Sunday June 28th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather steering to the N E experienced a very strong current setting to the N W Moored front the same at Daylight Moored all sail steering N E at 7 A M tackled ship to sail South front squally weather so Errors

3 Men off Duty Lat 1-19

Long 90-28 W

Monday June 29th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather steering S W at 4 P M tackled ship to N E, Charles Isle Bearing N Dist 15 miles at 7 P M tackled ship to S S W Moored front the same at Daylight Moored all sail stood in for Charles Isle Boat went on shore to procure potatoes spoke ship Mechanic of Newport 10 days

1 Man off Duty Lat Bg Obs 1 19 S

Long 90 = 38 W

Tuesday June 30th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather lying off and on at Charles Isle at 2 P M the Boat came off from the Ship Roger Williams of Bristol 23 months 600 bbls at 6 P M the Boat came off having procured 11 bbls of potatoes stood off shore to the S W courses up Moored front the same at 12 P M Midnight hauled aback the heavy gales at Daylight kept off west for South Keys 1 Ship in sight No Errors

2 Men off Duty Lat 00.57 S

Long 91 35 W

Ship Hector from Charles Isle Sperm

Wednesday July 1st 1835 Commences with fresh gales and squally weather at 2 P M saw wholly lowered 3 Boats struck & took 2 to the ship 3 ships in sight Middle part the same at Daylight commenced cutting at 10 finished latter part the same commenced boiling 20 Ends 2 Men off Duty

Lat by Obs 54

Long 91 = 40 W

Thursday July 2d 1835

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling at 4 P M spoke ship Minerva at 5 kept off for Starborough Middle part hoisted to the wind at Daylight tacked in shore steering for the Bay saw humpbacks 20 Ends boiling 2 Men off Duty

Lat by Obs 00° 22' S

Northmost Bearing N W Dist 14 leagues

Friday July 3d 1835 Commences with light trades and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling and repairing the spanker at 2 P M put the spanker stave into the Bay at 6 P M finished boiling & sail in sight Middle part calm North Cheese of Albemarle Bearing N E Dist 15 miles at Daylight dressed the oil tank in starboard Boat Engaged in repairing her 2 sail in sight 20 Ends 2 Men off Duty

Lat by Obs 00 0' South

Northmost Bearing N E Dist 14 leagues

Saturday July 4th 1835 Commences with light winds and calm part of the starboard Boat painted the Bow Boat at 4 P M spoke ship Ann of Nantucket 12 months out 120 bbls oil Middle part the same at Daylight tacked in shore towards Starborough 1 sail in sight stave in off weather Bay latter part the same 20 Ends 2 Men off Duty

Lat 00° 22 South

Northborough bearing N E Dist 6 leagues

Lee Bay 1835 Thomas A Norton Commander

Sunday July 5th 1835 Commences with light winds and calm at 6 P M spoke Barque America of Bristol 36 months out 800 bbls Mineral port the same at Daylight bared off shore sun passes & sail in sight Earth port Calm in weather Bay

Lat By Obs 00°37' South
Long 9949
South head Bearing E. West 20 miles

Monday July 6th 1835 Commences with light winds and pleasant weather working up to S head & ship in sight Mineral port strong breezes at Daylight took in the Mainsail Engaged in stowing Down Earth port & ships in sight so Ends 1 Mom off Duty

Lat By Obs 00°25' S
Christophers Point Bearing S.S.W
West 8 leagues

Tuesday July 7th 1835 Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in stowing Down at 4 P M finished stowing in shore set the Mainsail at 6 P M took in light sails and courses Mineral port the same at Daylight kept off for Lee Bay steering N W at 10 A M spoke ship Minerva of Boston Engaged in setting up jibb and fly jibb stays and guys so Ends 1 Mom off Duty

Lat 30 miles S
Long 91-20 West

Wednesday July 8th 1835 Commences with light winds and pleasant weather Engaged in ships Duty ship Minerva in Company at 7 P M spoke ship Lyons 7 months no oil Mineral port the same at Daylight kept off for Lee Bay Engaged in fitting spare boat so Ends 1 Mom off Duty

Lat By Obs 00-01 South
Long By Chron 91-25 W

Thursday July 9th 1835 Commences with light winds and pleasant Engaged in fitting spare boats at 2 P M hauled on the wind off North head at 6 P M tacked in shore Mineral port the same at Daylight Moderate with sail steering in shore at 10 stood into Lee Bay tacked off Engaged in ships Duty so Ends 1 Mom off Duty

Lat By Obs 00-15 South
Long 91-15 West

Ship Hector Cruising at the Sperlings

Friday July 10th 1835 Commences with fresh gales and muggy weather engaged in repairing Spare Boat at 4 P M stood in of Tordown tacked of boating to windward Middle part single reefed the topsails at Daylight kept off for Lee Bay unbent the foresail engaged in repairing Latter part the same so Ends as Obs this Day

in Lee Bay — 17 / 9 1 50

Saturday July 11th 1835

Commences with light winds and pleasant Engaged in repairing foresail at 2 P M fresh gales at 5 P M bent the foresail took in light sails Middle part the same at Daylight tacked in shore 2 sail in sight Engaged in ship duty so Ends Lat By Obs 00 14

Long 91 = 35 W

Sunday July 12th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant experienced a strong current setting North Engaged in ship duty at 4 P M tacked off shore Middle part the same with fresh light winds and pleasant weather so ended so Ends

Lat By Obs 0 12

Long By Chron 92 = 80

Monday July 13th 1835

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather Engaged in ship duty at 4 P M saw a large whale on our W Bow going quick to windward Middle part the same at Daylight moderate with sail steering S W unbent the Main Topsail engaged in repairing it so Ends Variation 9° E

Lat By Obs 1 = 08 S

Long By Chron 93 = 5 8 W

Tuesday July 14th 1835

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather Engaged in repairing Main Topsail at 4 P M finished it some fresh Middle part the same at Daylight kept off S W Latter part steering S W by S fresh breezes and Cloudy weather so Ends

Lat By Obs 2 = 33

Long By Chron 96 =

Islands and off shore St Thomas St Croix Commences
Wednesday July 15th 1835 Commences with
fresh trades and clear weather Engaged in making
sinnet and other ships and steering southwesterly
middle part the same at Daylight, moderate all
sail steering S W under the [illegible] fly fish
took 1 cloth out of it both port fresh gales
so Ends Lat By Obs 4=18 S
Long By Chron 98=23 W

Thursday July 16th 1835 Commences with fresh
gales and clear weather Engaged in bending
flying fish and making sinnet at 8 P M saw
Breakers off the W Bow could not ascertain what
it was single reefed the fore Topsail took in
the Topgallant sails, middle part the
same at Daylight. Moderate all sail steering S W
Engaged in striping Cutting pennants and
fitting the same so Ends Lat By Obs 5=23
Long By Chron 99=56

Friday July 17th 1835 Commences with stormy
weather and clear weather Engaged in fitting
cutting Pennants Middle part the same took Ship
at Daylight kept off North Engaged in making
up Cutting pennants at 11 A M spoke ship
Sarah of Nantucket 6 months 450 bbls of
oil so Ends Lat By Obs 5=09
Long By Lunar 100=52=15

Saturday July 18th 1835 Commences
with fresh gales in company with Ship Sarah
steering Southwesterly at 4 P M spoke Ship
Mansfield of Newbedford 10 months 350 bbls
Wh oil at 8 P M kept off S W 15 L Bound
to the westward both port under the Mainsail
Engaged in repairing it ship Sarah in Company
so Ends Lat By Obs 5=23
Long 103=46=00

Sunday July 19th 1835 Commences with
fresh gales and pleasant weather Engaged in
repairing Mainsail at 4 P M fine with brace but it
broke in Company spoke Barque Stratford of London
steering to N W middle part the same at Daylight
kept off to S W Lost port the same so ends
Lat By Obs 3=59 S
Long 105 By L

This Voyage from the Galipagos Islands

Remarks on board Monday July 20th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather steering WBS Ship Sarah in company at noon we set Mizzen first reef at Day light manned with sail at Engaged in breaking out after hold, and main hatchway for Coal &c, latter part the same so ends

Lat By Obs 4-39 S
Long By Chron 108-20 W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 21st 1835

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather Engaged in stowing off main hatchway at 2 P.M. spoke ship Omega of Nantucket 25 months 22 bbls at 3 P.M. ship Sarah saw 2 whales set down before lowered 2 Boats each Sarah 1 Boat struck 2 whales our Starboard and Bow Boats struck the same whales, Bow Boat got stove Left 1 man by the name of Stephen, Alworth among 2 bloody hunts took 1 whale to our ship the other to the Sarah took in sail Middle part the same ——— got Day light Commenced cutting at 11 4 M finished Moored sail so Ends

Lat By Obs 4-43 S
Long — 108-50 W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 22 1835

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather Engaged in clearing away the head at 1 P.M. commenced boiling spoke the Sarah Middle part the same at Daylight saw a large whale going to windward lowered 2 Boats each, got struck took the stove Boat from the Sarah latter part fresh gales so Ends

Lat By Obs 4-45 S
Long — 109-26 W

Remarks on board Thursday July 23d 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather Engaged in boiling standing to the NE Middle part finished boiling tacked ship to the South at Daylight moored all sail standing to the south at 10 A.M. Sarah saw 2 whales lowered 3 Boats Sarah 2 took the whale to the Sarah bing in 80 F so Ends

Lat By Obs. 4-47
Long 110-15 W

Journal of a westward 1835 Thomas G. Fenton, Commander

Remarks on board Friday July 24th 1835

Commences with pleasant wt 3 P M saw a large whale past off stuck but could not get fast wt 8 P M took the boat from the Sarah Miaudle port some wt Daylight commenced cutting the Heave, both port some saw several whales past off could not strike Engaged on board so ends

boiling

Lattr port some

Lattr By Obs 4.53

Long By Chro 110-20

Remarks on board Sat July 25th 1835 Commence with pleasant Engaged in boiling wt 2 P M saw whales past off stuck a man took 1 to the ship & Boat stow Miaudle port boiling pleasant wt Daylight commenced cutting wt 10 P M finished so ends

this 24 hours, all soil wt Lat By Obs 4.37 S

Long By Chro 110-15 W

Remarks on board Sunday July 26th 1835 Commences with light winds and pleasant weather wt 2 P M saw 7 whales past off stuck one took 1 to the ship Engaged in boiling Miaudle port the same 1 soil in sight wt Daylight commenced cutting so wt 12 M finished weather much the same so ends

Lat By Obs 4.39 S

Long 110-48 W

Remarks on board Monday July 27th 1835

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather engaged in boiling standing to the south wt Repairing soil wt Middle port the same wt Daylight manned wt soil engaged in breaking up for hold and boiling both port the same so ends

Lat 5 23

Long 110-00 West

Remarks on board Tuesday July 28th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather engaged in boiling Miaudle port the same wt Daylight finished boiling wt 9 A M saw a large whole ship sail Come from the windward and stuck the whole crew on board so ends

3 men off Duty

Lat By Obs 4.24 S

Long 110-25 W

Ship Hector from the Galapagos Islands

Remarks on board Wednesday July 29th 1835

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather engaged in stowing ship at 9 PM tacked ship to the southward middle part the same under single reefed topsails & sail in sight, at daylight commenced bracing out the main hatchway for stowing down latter part the same strong winds so Enos Lat by Obs 4-20 S

Long 110-25 W

Remarks on board Thursday July 30th 1835

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather engaged in stowing down in the main hatchway main part strong trades standing to the south tacked ship at 10 AM at 2 PM at daylight engaged in stowing down latter part the same standing to the NE under every sail so Enos & moderate Lat by Obs 4-55

Long by Chron 110-5

Remarks on board Friday July 31st 1835

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather engaged in stowing down cable at 9 PM finished main part the same at daylight tacked ship & south ship Sarah in company at 8 AM spoke the Sarah 7 months 600 latter part the same so Enos Lat by Obs 4-

Long by Chron 110-53

Remarks on board Saturday August 1st 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather engaged in repairing longboat and stowing down provision in the after hatchway main part the same standing to the south at daylight engaged in repairing longboat latter part strong winds so Enos Lat by Obs 4-21

Long by Chron 110-54

Remarks on board Sunday August 2d 1835

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather engaged in repairing boat standing to the south middle part the same at daylight in ship Sarah standing to the north. Dist 1-57 speak her latter part squally weather so

Lat by Obs 5-5

Long by Chron 111-53

Cruising on the western ground Thomas Hazerton Comdg

Remarks on board Monday August 30 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather Engaged in ships duties at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. & Moderate port the same at Daylight port the Larboard Boat on the Starboard Engaged in repairing Boats, Lost the foretopsail squally so Ends

Lat By Obs 4-43

Long By Chron 111-05

Remarks on board Tuesday August 4th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather Engaged in repairing Boats Moderate heavy swell moderate steering to the S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to South at Daylight moderate all sail steering to the South Engaged in breaking out the after hold and Coopering provision repairing the Bow Boat so Ends

Lat By Obs 4-36

Long By Chron 110-58

Remarks on board Wednesday August 5th 1835

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in Coopering provision and repairing the Bow Boat at 6 P.M. took in light sails and single reefed the topsails Moderate port the same at Daylight Commenced breaking out the other hold, at 8 A.M. saw a whale to windward going quick at 10 tacked ship to S.E. so Ends

Lat By Obs 5-59

Long By Chron 111-25

Remarks on board Friday August 6th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in breaking out the fore hold, steering to the S.E. at 4 P.M. saw 4 whales bearing to windward lowered 2 Boats could not strike, Moderate port the same at Daylight tacked ship to S.E. at 8 A.M. saw 4 whales lowered 2 Boats struck 1 and drained the iron so ends

Lat 5-25

Long 111

Remarks on board Friday August 7th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged repairing the B Boat Lost 5 P.M. finished hoop steering to the S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to S.E. at Daylight tacked to S.W. South port the sails so Ends

1 Man off duty

Lat By Obs 5-55

Long By Chron 110-54

Ship Chester from the Galapagos Islands

Remarks on board Saturday August 8th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and clear weather steering to the SW Engaged in repairing sails in sight at 6 PM took in ship to close reefed single reefed Topsails Mizzen port the same at Daylight Moderate all sail at 8 AM took in 2 reefs Larboard port and Brace it proved to be finished so Ends 1 Man off Duty

Lat By Obs 4-85
Long By Chron 111-05 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 9th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in stowing off the after hold at 6 PM took in ship to 3 reefs took in light sails Mizzen port the same at Daylight took in ship to 2 reefs Moderate all sail larboard port the same so Ends saw nothing worthy of Notice

Lat By Obs 4
Long By Chron 111-22

Remarks on board Monday August 10th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty at 6 PM took in light sails Mizzen port the same at Daylight Cleared Main Topsail & Main T Gallant sail and bent others Larboard port equally weathered so Ends

Lat By Obs 6.2
Long By Chron 111-58

Remarks on board Tuesday August 11th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather steering to the North Engaged in repairing Main Topsail at 6 PM reefed the main T Topsail Mizzen port the same at Daylight took in ship to 2 reefs Engaged in repairing main topsail larboard port the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 7.1
Long By Chron 111-51

Remarks on board Wednesday August 12th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather engaged repairing Main Topsail steering to the NNE at 6 PM took in light sails Mizzen port the same at Daylight Moderate all sail steering NE Constantly Engaged in repairing sails larboard port the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 5 48
Long By Chron 111

Cruising on the Western Ground 1835 Thomas H. Patton Commander

Remarks on board Thursday August 13th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather Engaged in reefing sails at 6 P.M. took in light sails Moderate part the same at 8 P.M. Made all sail tacked ship to S.W. saw a ship Putting Engaged in ships Duty Lat part the same 20 Erred

Lat By Obs 5-18 S

Long By Chron 110-22 W

Remarks on board Friday August 14th 1835

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. tacked ship to S.E. Engaged in ships duty, at 3 P.M. 2 sail in sight at 6 took in light sails Moderate, part the same at Daylight Made all sail tacked ship to S.W. saw sail in sight, boiling Lat part the same 20 Erred

Lat By Obs 5-15 S

Long By Chron 110-30

Remarks on board Saturday August 15th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty at 5 P.M. spoke ship Stanton of Charleston 27 months 1850 bbls at 6 P.M. tacked ship to S.E. Moderate part the same at Daylight Made all sail tacked ship to S.W. 1 sail in sight Engaged in setting holes and breaking out for holes for water Lat part the same 20 Erred

Lat By Obs 5-13 S

Long By Chron 110-15 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 16th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather Engaged in ships duty at 5 P.M. single reefed the Topsails at 6 tacked ship to S.E. Moderate part heavy squalls of rain at 2 A.M. tacked ship to S.W. Moderate Made sail saw sail in sight 20 Erred

Lat By Obs 5-52 S

Long By Obs 111-15 West

Chron 110-00 W

Remarks on board Monday August 17th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty at 1 P.M. tacked ship to S.E. Moderate part the same at Daylight Made all sail Unbent the Main Topsail Engaged in repairing it Lat part the same 20 Erred

tacked ship to south

Lat By Obs 4-44

Long By Chron 109-58

Ship Hector from the Galapagos Islands

Remarks on board Tuesday August [illegible] 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in repairing it steering to the NE at 6 PM single reefed the Hepsarits miracle part the same at 12 AM tackled ship to SE at Daylight made all sail further part Engaged in repairing sails fresh gales and squally weather so Ends

Lat By Obs 2.47 S

Long By Chron 109-58 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 19th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather engaged in mending sails at 4 PM spoke ship Elizabeth Stonbuck 13 months 401 bbls miracle part the same at Daylight tackled ship to South Engaged in repairing sails Left part the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 4.40

Long By Obs 111-09 W

Remarks on board Thursday August 20th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather Engaged in repairing sails at 1 PM sail in sight steering to the NE Experienced a strong current setting to the westward miracle part the same at Daylight made all sail steering to NE saw great numbers of finbacks Left part the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 5.05

Long By Obs 111.04 W

Remarks on board Friday August 21st 1835

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in making spunyarn &c sail in sight miracle part the same at Daylight made all sail tackled to SE Engaged in breaking out the between decks and Caulking deck Left part the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 5.0

Long By Chron 111.2

Remarks on board Saturday August 22d 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in stowing off the after hold at 8 PM tackled ship to SE miracle part the same at Daylight tackled ship to SE engaged in watering hold Left part the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 4.[illegible]

Long By Chron 111.15

Cruising on the Western Ground 1835 Commences

Remarks on board Sunday August 23 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant Engaged in
ship duty I said in sight steering to the S.E. Wind
sort the same taken ship to S.E at Daylight moderate
all sail both wind the same so ends pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 5,29 S

Long By Chron 110,42 W

Remarks on board Monday August 24th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship work at 1 P.M. taken ship to S.E
Miquelon sort the same at Daylight taken ship to
South Latta port the same pleasant weather so Ends

Lat By Obs 5,26 S

Long By Chron 110,00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August 25th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in cleaning ship and fitting cutting Blocks
steering to the South Miquelon port taken ship to
N.E at Daylight taken ship to S.E Latta port
the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 5,18 S

Long By Chron 109,38 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 26th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather
Engaged in making sponges and fitting cutting Blocks
steering to S.E at 4 P.M. took in light sails taken
at Daylight taken ship to S.E Engaged in making sponges
Latta port the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 5,25

Long By Chron 109,82

Remarks on board Wednesday August 27th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in making sponges at 4 P.M. spoke ship
Eliza, of Nantucket 25 months 1000 bbls
oil taken ship to S.E & Miquelon port the
same at Daylight moderate all sail Engaged
on Ships duty Latta port pleasant weather
so ends

Lat 4,32 By Obs

Long By Obs 108,37 W

Ship Hector from the Galapagos to Tumbes

Remarks on board Friday August 28th 1835

Commencing with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in making sprigsail &c. steering to the S.E. & E. middle part watch the same at Daylight made all sail steering to the N.E. at 9 A.M. tacked ship to the South, shift them, in Company with the port unbent the fore topsail and bent another engaged in repairing the same 50 Miles

Lat By Obs 4,28 S

Long By Obs 109,51 W

By Chron 108,04

Remarks on board Saturday August 29th 1835

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather engaged in repairing fore topsail at 6 took in light sails steering to the south middle part the same at Daylight made all sail tacked ship to S.E. Engaged in setting the halyards and breaking out the fore halyards for washing 50 Miles

Lat By Obs

Long By Chron 108,14 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 30th 1835 Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty in sight at 5 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. middle part the same at 9 A.M. tacked ship to the N.E. South part squally weather 50 Miles

Lat By Obs 4,1

Long By Chron 10

Remarks on board Monday August 31st 1835

Commences with squally moderate breezes in ships duty steering to the N.E. & E. sent working hatchway of water at 12 P.M. took in light sails middle part the same at Daylight made all sail tacked ship to N.E. & E. Engaged in repairing main topsail unbent the middle top gallant sail bent another South part the same 50 Miles Lat By Obs 4,25

Long By Chron 108,2

Remarks on board Tuesday Septr 1st 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in repairing main topsail at 2 P.M. unbent the main topsail bent another at 5 P.M. saw whales at ½ past 5 Lowered 2 Boats could not strike middle part the same at 2 A.M. tacked ship to the N.E. at Daylight saw a sail to leeward Engaged in repairing the main topsail South part the same 50 Miles Lat By Obs

Long By Chron 109,39

Cruising on the Western Ground 1835 Thomas H Porter in Com.
Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 2d 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather steering to the N E Engaged in repairing the mainsail at 6 P M finished it whaled past the same in Daylight tackled ship to S E Engaged in ships duty both port moderate weather 90 Days

Lat By Obs 41,59 S
Long By Chron. 108, 04 W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 3d 1835

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty at 1 P M saw whales at 2 P M lowered 4 Boats struck and took 1 to the ship 2 Boats in pursuit of the whales without success, cut in the Boats middle part the same

[illegible] 1 P M Daylight cut in the head at 9 A M commenced boiling steering to the south Both port the same 90 Days 1815 24 Barrels

Lat By Obs 5,07 S
Long By Chron. 118,36 W

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 4th 1835 Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling at 2 P M saw a large whale going quick to windward at 5 P M lowered 3 boats could not strike middle part strong breezes tackled ship to E S E [illegible] at 2 A M tackled to Daylight sails at 7 A M tackled ship to S S W Engaged in boiling both port fresh gales 90 Days

Lat By Obs 5,42 S
Long By Chron. 108,33 W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 5th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling at 2 P M finished at 4 P M and put in casks at 5 tackled ship to E & E middle part the same at 3 A M tackled Daylight sails to the port tackled ship to S S W 90 Days (without the spanker)

Lat By Obs 5,17 S
Long By Chron. 108,09 W

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 6th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather Engaged in repairing the spanker saw porpoises at 5 P M bent the spanker at 6 P M tackled ship to S E & single reefed the topsails middle part the same at Daylight moderate sail at 7 A M spoke Ship Barcelona of N B Bedford 2 months 250 bbls of Oil both port the same 90 Days

Lat By Obs 5,08
Long By Chron. 107,51

Extract from Mr Guisbrooks Journal, Cruising

Remarks on board Monday Sept 7th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather engaged in
Ships duty, ship steering in sight standing to the SE at 4 P M
took a reef in the Topsails at 10 P M tacked ship
to SSW at Daylight 2 sail in sight engaged in breaking
out the Main hatchway and stowing down forth part
the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 5,,2
Long By Chron 107,,40

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 8th 1835 —
Commences with pleasant weather engaged in stowing down
at 1 P M spoke ship George of Chester Bearing (33 m
out 17 [illegible] Oil at 5 P M tacked ship to SW
Middle part the same at Daylight moderate all sail
tack ship to SSW Engaged in breaking out the after
hold and Coopering provision forth part the same
2 sail in sight so Ends

Lat By Obs 5,,24
Long By Chron 108,,10

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 9th 1835
Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant
weather engaged in stowing off the after hold and
cooping provision 2 sail in sight at 6 P M tacked
light sails Middle part the same, at Daylight
moderate all sail tacked ship to SE engaged in Coopering
and salting provision forth part the same so Ends
1 sail in sight

Lat By Obs 6,,00 0
Long By Chron 108,,04

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 10th 1835
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather
engaged in Coopering and salting provision at 3 P M
finished and washed off 2 sail in sight at 6 took
light sails tacked ship to SE at 8 P M spoke ship
Roger Williams of Bristol 25 months 700 bbls of oil
likewise Ship Portsmouth of Dartmouth 25 months
tacked ship to SE Middle part the same at
Daylight moderate all sail Engaged in ship's duty,
forth part strong breezes and pleasant wea
so Ends

Lat By Obs 5 [illegible]
Long By Chron 4[illegible]

on the Western Ground 1835 Thomas Hopton Commanding

Remarks on board Victory Sept 11th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering to the SE at 2 PM tacked ship to SSE at Daylight moderate and cloudy in sight both port steadily weather engaged in ship duty 8 hours

Lat By Obs 5,04 S
Long By Chron 10,02 W

Remarks on board Victory Sept 12th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ship duty at 3 PM tacked ship Portsmouth bearing SW 1 SE 1 at 8 PM tacked ship to SSE moderate port the same at Daylight moderate and cloudy both port bearing ship to SE 8 hours

Lat By Obs 5,54 S
Long By Chron 10,54 W

Remarks on board Victory Sept 13th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and clear weather & cloudy in sight steering to the SE at 3 PM moderate breezes & pleasant Obs not certain what the time at 8 PM took in light sails moderate port the same at Daylight moderate all sail steering to the SE at 5 PM tacked ship to SSE both port light winds & cloudy in sight 8 hours

Lat By Obs 5,06
Long By Chron 10,41

Remarks on board Victory Sept 14th 1835

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather & engaged in ship duty steering to SSE & cloudy in sight at 6 PM tacked ship to SE moderate port the same at Daylight moderate all sail tacked ship to SSE lacking the main top gallant sail but another engaged repairing it both port the same 8 hours

Lat By Obs 5,10 South
Long By Chron 10,55 W

Remarks on board Victory Sept 15th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged repairing main top gallant sail and setting up rigging at 5 PM tacked ship to SE moderate port the same at Daylight moderate all sail tacked ship to south at 9 AM tacked to SE spoke ship Mile of SB 6 AM 25 sail ahead bearing NW 28 miles both port the same 8 hours tacked ship to South

Lat By Obs 5,38 S
Long By Chron 10,24

Sub Director from the Galapagos Islands

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 10th 1835

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship work at 5 P.M. tacked ship
to N.E. took in light sails. Moderate breezes at
2 A.M. tacked ship to S.E. at daylight
made sail. Engaged in repairing sails.
Lat per the sun 0 0 0 Long 90 35 W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 11th 1835
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather
Engaged in repairing sails at 5 P.M.
saw porpoises caught 2 at 6 P.M. tacked ship
to S.E. Moderate part the sun at daylight
all sail tacking ship to N.E. Engaged in rigging
foretopsail yard. Lat per the sun 0 0 0
Long By Chron 106 23 W

Remarks on board Friday Sept 12th 1835
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather
Engaged in making rigging and fitting spritsail
yard at 4 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. Moderate
part the sun at 2 A.M. tacked ship to S.E.
Lat per the sun light trades and pleasant weather
Engaged in making rigging and spritsail yard
Lat By Obs 5 18
Long By Chron 106 5

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 13th 1835
Commences with gentle trades and pleasant
weather Engaged in ship work at 4 P.M. saw
porpoises and caught 8 at 6 P.M. tacked
ship to N.E. at 10 tacked to S.E. Moderate p
the sun at daylight saw a ship to windward
tacked to N.E. Lat per the sun 0 0 0
Long By Chron

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 20th 1835
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship work at 5 P.M. spoke ship Balcombe
116 months 1800 bbls Moderate part the sun at
Daylight tacked in light sails with most pleasant
weather squally so 0 0 0 Lat By Obs 4 27
Long 105 35 W

Continued

Pursuing on the Division Journey 1835 Remarks on board Monday Sept. 21st 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather employed in ships and Miscellaneous part the same Fresh ship to E.S.E. Light Breeze ship S.S.E. latter part the same Employed in breaking up the fore hold for water 20 Errors

Lat By Obs 4,45 S
Long By Chron 105,45 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 22 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather employed in making rigging &c Miscellaneous part of the day at Daylight moderate wind steering in to the S.S.E. latter part squally weather employed in making spanyard &c 20 Errors

Lat By Obs 3,41 S
Long By Chron 105,12 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 23 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering to S.S.E. Employed in making rigging &c Miscellaneous part the day — at Daylight moderate wind steering S.E. S.S.E. Employed in ships and sent down the main royal yard employed in fitting it down and removing the sail 20 Errors

Lat By Obs 2,22
Long By Chron 105,12

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 24th 1835

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather employed in ships and Miscellaneous part the day at Daylight moderate wind steering to the S.S.E. Employed in fitting topsails latter part strong breezes steering south 20 Errors

Lat By Obs 6,19
Long By Chron 105,1

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 25th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather employed in making rigging &c steering South Miscellaneous part Light winds and pleasant at Daylight fresh gales and clear weather employed in ships and latter part the same 20 Errors

Lat By Obs 8,18 S
Long By Chron 101 12 W

Ship Chester from the western Islands Bound
Remarks on board Thursday Sept 25th 1835
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
employed in making repairs & moderate part of
one got Daylight & made all sail steering to the
N E & the best the same as on board Lat 29 N
Long By Chron 100,00

Remarks on board Friday Sept 26th 1835 commences
with fresh breezes and pleasant weather employed in ship
work moderate part the same at Daylight commences
with light shifting to the N E at 3 PM commences
this to the north at 1 PM commences to the N E
the same as same as before
Lat By Obs 20,00
Long By Chron 22,00

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 27th 1835 commences
with fresh breezes and pleasant weather at 8 PM
took in light sails fresh gales moderate
part squally with the fresh breezes and
pleasant employed in making repairs on the
ship as before
Lat By Obs 1,53 N
Long By Chron 85,29 W
Long By Obs 3,51 West

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 28th 1835
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant
weather Employed in ship work steering to the N
by East & East Moderate part the same
Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather
as before
Lat By Obs 4,29 N
Long By Chron 97,25

Remarks on board Monday Sept 30th 1835
Commences with strong breezes and squally weather
Employed in making repairs steering to the E by
N & the same Latter part fresh gales and
squally weather employed in breaking out the hold
and other work
Lat By Obs 5,41
Long By Chron 96,16

The Galapagos Islands 1835 Thursday 29th October Commences
Remarks on board Thursday Oct 29th 1835
Commences with strong winds with squalls steering E
Moderate part the rest of day light airs all sail
steering to East half part the same Engaged in
ship's duty as usual

Lat By Obs 1.52 S
Long By Chron 95.25 W

Remarks on board Friday Oct 30 1835
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship's duty steering to East Moderate
part the same & at day light airs all sail
steering to East Engaged in ship's duty as usual
Moderate & strong winds with pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 1.46 S
Long By Chron 95.34 W

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 31 1835
Commences with good gales and squalls in with
Engaged in ship's duty steering to the East Moderate
part the same at daylight saw the Galapagos Isl
bearing E.N.E. Dist 7 leagues Lat part
the same saw Hermans Isl 20 leagues strong winds

Lat By Obs 1.22 S
Long By Chron 92.00 W

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 1st 1835
Commences with light breezes and foggy weather
at 4 P.M. passed Hermans Isl Moderate part
the same at day light taken ship to sea at 8 A.M.
taken in East half part the same saw birds
Bearing setting to the sea

Lat By Obs 1.12 S
Long By Chron 91.06 W

Remarks on board Monday Nov 2 1835
Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship's duty steering to the East Moderate
part the same saw Abington Isl bearing S.S.E. Dist
leagues Engaged in ship's duty with fresh strong breezes
and hazy weather

Lat By Obs 1.31 North
Long By Chron 90.14 W

Ship Elector from the Western Ground towards

Remarks on board Thursday Octr 6th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering to East engaged in ships working, bunting & inactive towards part the afternoon fine weather & afterpart strong breezes and thick weather engaged in ships duty steering to the S & E so E

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks on board Friday Octr 7th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in repairing main topsail at 4 PM tacked ship to S W & W middle part the same to S E & E to Daylight tacked to W S W & W Chatham Island bearing N Distance 8 leagues with fresh breezes & cloudy weather engaged in repairing the main topsail so ends

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks on board Saturday Octr 8th 1835

Commences with light breezes and thick weather engaged in repairing main topsail at 4 PM tacked ship to S W middle part the same to E S E to Daylight tacked to W S W Chatham Island bearing N Distance 8 leagues with fresh breezes & cloudy weather engaged in repairing the main topsail so ends

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday Octr 9th 1835

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather to S E at 4 PM tacked to W S W middle part tacked to S E at Daylight tacked to W S W Chatham Island bearing N Distance 6 leagues with fresh breezes & cloudy weather Distance 3 leagues at 11 AM so ends

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Hours Isl bearing [illegible] leagues

Remarks on board Saturday Octr 10th 1835

Commences with light breezes and thick weather engaged in ships duty at 2 PM saw Tonquin Island bearing west Distance 4 leagues at 8 tacked ship to S E middle part the same at Daylight kept off N E for Charles Isl but the Currents set off North point of Charles Isl

The Galapagos Islands 1835 Thomas H. Patton Comd

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 11th 1835

Commences with fresh trades and thick weather running down for Charles Isle at 5 P.M. came to anchor at Black Beach in 9 fathoms water home Bottom Boat went on shore for refreshments Mineral part the same at Daylight sent 1 watch on shore with the boat the same 30 Men at Charles Isle

104
9029

At Charles Isle

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 12th 1835

Commences with fresh trades and thick weather employed in ships duty 1 watch on shore Mineral part the same a very strong current at Daylight sent 1 watch on shore employed in cleaning ship both parts the same 30 Men

At Charles Isle

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 13th 1835

Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather 1 watch on shore employed in cleaning ship at 6 P.M. the 1st officer was stabbed in the throat by one of the crew light marine a Portuguese seaman who has been absent 24 hours last night the same 30 Men 1 watch on shore

At Charles Isle

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 14th 1835

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather employed in painting ship 1 watch on shore at 4 P.M. Augustus Spencer Seaman on board after 72 hours absence was punished with 12 lashes Mineral part the same both parts the same 1 watch on shore 30 Men painting ship

At Charles Isle

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 15th 1835

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather employed in painting ship 1 watch on shore Mineral part the same strange English barque in sight both parts doing work employed in painting ship and getting off potatoes 30 Men 1 watch on shore

At Charles Isle

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 16th 1835

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather 1 watch on shore both parts employed in getting off potatoes 30 Men 1 watch on shore shipped 1 seaman from the shore

Extracts from the Western Journal of
Capt Charles Ellis

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 17th 1835
Commences with strong breeze and pleasant
weather engaged in getting off potatoes & march on
shore Mingle point the corn at Daylight sent a
Boat on shore for wood took on board 4 Boat
loads of wood sent a man on American pow
a schooner at 10 AM stuck the anchor and
put to sea steering west for Albemarle so Bras
Black Beach Bearing east Dist 2 miles engaged in
stowing off the anchors &c

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 18th 1835
Commences with fresh breeze and pleasant weather
engaged in stowing away wood & potatoes steering
the west for Albemarle at 6 PM hauled off
shore by the wind at 8 AM tacked in shore
found at Daylight kept off North for the Bay
Latter point the corn so Enos bore by Obs 10 miles
West Point of Albemarle
109 West
1739

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 17th 1835
Commences with fresh breeze and pleasant weather
engaged in ship's work steering to the NW for
the Bay wind in night at 3 PM spoke
Ship Samuel Wright of Salem 28 months
from Lisbon steering in shore at 8 AM tacked
ship to SW at Daylight tacked ship to SE
latter point seen Blackfish coming in sight
engaged in cutting below so Enos bore so
North never steering 18 miles

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 20th 1835
Commences with fresh breeze and pleasant weather
master down large quantities of Blackfish
8 coil in sight at 4 PM stood into land
and tacked ship at 6 tacked in shore at
8 tacked off shore Mingle point the corn
latter point the corn seen bore so Enos
working up towards land bore by Obs
Yarborough 28

Remarks on board Christopher Columbus 1835 Thomas H. Norton Comd
Is moored on board Christopher Lat. 21 Long. 133
Commences with short heavy and pleasant weather
Sail in sight steering into the Bay Middle part
the same at Daylight kept off N for the Bay
Latter part the same unbent the foresail Engaged
in repairing it so ends & sail in sight

Lat Bay Obs 00,15 S
North heavy Bearing N Dist 6 leagues

Remarks on board Thirsey Oct 22d 1835
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
at 2 P M spoke ships Lima & Charles Henry of
Nantucket Pinnas of Fairhaven & Samuel
Wright of Salem Middle part Calm steering N
S E at Daylight hoisted in short sail in sight
Engaged in Stowing out and Coopering the
main hatchway in consequence of leakage both
part the order so ends: Lat Bay Obs 00,30 South
Off Rotterdam 9,48

Remarks on board Thirsey Oct 23d 1835
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in coopering Mainhatchway steering in for
the Bay at 1 P M hoisted off Short & Middle part
the order hoisted in short at Daylight hoisted off
Engaged in Coopering both part the same
so ends: Lat Bay Obs 00,28 S
South heavy bearing N E Dist 6 Leagues

Remarks on board Thirsey Oct 24th 1835
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant
weather Engaged in Coopering at 1 P M hoisted in
one at 6 P M hoisted off Middle part
the same hoisted in short at Daylight hoisted off
Engaged in Coopering both part the same so ends
Lat Bay Obs 00,30 South
North part of Hillsborough Bearing N E Dist
9 Leagues

Remarks on board Thirsey Oct 25th 1835
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in stowing off the starboard side of the Mainhatch
at 4 P M finished and washed off Middle part the same
Daylight moored with sail steering in short at 2 P M
hoisted off short both part the same so ends
Lat Bay Obs 00,54 South
Christophers Bearing N E
Dist 2 Leagues

Ship Chester from Charles Isle Cruising

Remarks on board Monday Octo 26th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. hove off for the bay steering S. by W. saw several spouts. Latter part Engaged in breaking out the hold and stowing away the main hatchway and night so Ended Cape Berkley Bearing W. by N. Dist 4 at 12 M.

Remarks on board Tuesday Octo 27th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in Coopering. Middle part strong breezes at Day light hove out repairing sail Engaged in Coopering latter part so ended with light so Ended

Cape Berkley Bearing S. by W. Dist 7 leagues

Remarks on board Wednesday Octo 28th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in Coopering at 4 P.M. spoke Ship George Selden of New Bedford 25 months 200 bbls oils 1 finished Coopering. Middle part the same at Day light washing off all hands employed in washing latter part the same so ended with a gale in sight

Cape Berkley Bearing W. by N. Dist 8 leagues

Remarks on board Thursday Octo 29th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather and in this date working up towards south shore at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Lyria of Nantucket Obed Samuel Wright Master at 5 P.M. saw whales towards 4 South. Went along side of one and missed him. W.B. Came on board of a large Body of whales in sight came on board middle part the same strong breezes at Day light [illegible] all sail saw plenty of Blackfish latter part the same steering in for the Bay

Lat 42 7 North

off the Bay

Remarks on board Friday Octo 30th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. saw whales Cast 2 P.M. hove to Boat struck and killed at 5 P.M. took it to the ship and took him in Middle part the same W.B. at Day light Commenced Cutting at 4 finished and [illegible] sail kept up in the Bay latter part Commenced boiling so Ended

Christophers Point Bearing N.E. Dist 8 leagues

at 8 th Galapagos Islands, 185 Nantucket Norton

Remarks on board Pilot town Oct 31st 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in boiling stowing in towards the Bay at 4 P M on board the boat to go to light sailed on board port the same at daylight moored all sail working up towards the Bay engaged in boiling both port the same so Errors Corpt Bailey bearing SE Dist 10 leagues

Remarks on board Friday Nov 1st 1835

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather engaged in boiling at 4 P M on finished and sent a long whale going quick to Bearing towards S Bank Canoe not attack Barque Pinous in Company at dark came on board Nicole port working up towards the Bay at daylight light airs and pleasant weather saw Blackfish at 9 P M spoke Barque Pinous both port the same so Errors

Christopher P Bearing S E Dist 9 leagues

46

Remarks on board Monday Nov 2d 1835

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather Barque Pinous in Company Nicole port the same both port fine breezes and thick weather engaged in ships duty working up towards Sparrow so Errors Lat By Obs 0°11' 41' South

Christopher P Bearing S E Dist 7 leagues

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 3d 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty & soil in night saw fin back Nicole port the same working up towards both port strong breezes and heavy squalls of rain so Errors Lat By Obs 1°00' South

Christopher P Bearing S E Dist 7 leagues

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 4th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather stowing P O towards Charles Isle Nicole port the same so Errors Lat 0°15' South

Long 91°35' West

Ship Pirate Cruising off the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 5th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in stowing down at 3 PM finished and
weighed off at 4 P.M. sail in sight at 4 P.M. proved
Ship Helvetia of Stonington 24 months 1900 bbls
Moderate part the same at Daylight hoist up
North for Cocos Islands & sail in sight Engaged
in setting up casks for water so ends

Lat by Obs 00,27 North
Long Cape Berkeley Bearing SSE Dist 2 leagues

Remarks on board Friday Nov 6th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in setting up casks during N by E for
Cocos Islands Moderate part the same
Latter part strong breezes N E with all sail set Engaged
in filling casks for water so ends

Lat by D.R. 1,38 North
Long by D.R. 90 28 West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 7th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and foggy weather engaged
in setting up casks for water steering N E & E and
Cocos Islands Moderate part the same
Latter part strong breezes and squally weather Engaged
on ships duty so ends

Lat by Obs 0,05 South
Long by Chron 88 52 West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 8th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and thick weather
engaged in ships duty steering N E for Cocos
with all sail set Moderate part the same
Latter part steering N N E so ends

Lat by Obs 0,03 N
Long by Chron 87,21 West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 9th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
at 3 PM saw breakers at ½ past 3 bounced
boards but did not succeed in getting past it
saw on board Cocos Island in sight bearing
NE Dist 6 leagues Moderate, hoist flying to make
easy sail at Daylight kept off N
for Cocos Isle Latter part the same so
ends

Cocos Isle bearing NE Dist 6 leagues

in 1835 Thomas H. Norton Commander

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 10th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. entered into the harbour at Cocos Island and Chatham Bay and let go the starboard anchor in 12 fathoms water sandy bottom at ½ past 3 sent a raft of casks on shore for water Barque Chilsea in Company Michael port the same at Daylight sent the Boats on shore for water at 10 A.M. took on board 100 bbls of water Engaged in stowing water Latter part the same as Cocos at Cocos Salomar

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 11th 1835

Commences with thick rainy weather Engaged in getting off at 8 P.M. took on board 120 bbls Engaged in stowing it away Michael port the same Latter part Engaged in stowing away water as Cocos sent a raft on shore washing &c.

at Cocos Salomar

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 12th 1835

Commences with rainy weather Engaged in getting off Canoe &c Michael port the same at Daylight took the anchor and went to sea Barque Chilsea in Company Engaged in stowing the anchors Latter part the same as Cocos At Obs this Day

Cocos Isle Bearing N.E. by W. Dist 7 leagues

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 13th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and rainy weather steering S. & Barque Chilsea in Company Michael port the same single bufoos the fore & main topsails Engaged in ship duty Latter part moderate and cloudy fresh gales & strong westerly Current as Cocos

Lat. by Obs 4°.04 N

Long. by Chron. 88°.3 West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 14th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and thick weather Engaged in ship duty Barque Chilsea in Company Michael port the same with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Latter part light airs & calm Barque Chilsea in Company Engaged in stowing water in the after hold &c as Cocos with the wind South

Lat. by Obs 2°.57 North

Long. by Chron. 85°.23 West

Ship Hector from Cork Capt. Williams the Gulf of
Remarks on board Sunday Nov 15th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
engaged in shifting out Barque Chilean in company steering
to the Eastward and the same wind hauled to S.
latter part fine breezes and pleasant weather steering
S.E. & Barque Chilean in company at Noon

Lat By Obs 1.31 South
Long By Chron 82.29 By G.R.

Remarks on board Monday Nov 16th 1835
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
engaged in shifting out of port steering to the S.E. at 2 P.M.
spoke Barque Chilean bound to the same
latter part strong breezes engaged in painting
the water ways hauled round to S.E. lat By Obs 1.07

Long By Chron 82.02

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 17th 1835
Commences with strong breezes and squally weather
engaged in painting the sides & bulwarks
which the same in daylight saw the same Barque at
Noon bearing S.E. distant 5 leagues at 2 P.M. on tacked
ship to W.S.W. latter part the same squally weather
so Noon

Lat By Obs 57.8 South
Long By Chron 81.00 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 18th 1835
Commences with fresh breezes and thick weather
engaged in ship out bulwarks latter part the same tacked ship
S by at 2 P.M. on tacked ship to West with cont
the same so Noon thick weather Lat By Obs 1.18

Long By Chron 82.05

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 19th 1835
Commences with fresh breezes and thick weather
engaged in stowing the anchors which were in
the bright bulwarks latter part
thick weather and fresh breezes engaged in ship out
so Noon this 24 hours Lat By Obs 1.03 N

Long By Chron 83.25 W

Colonies in 1835 Colonies at Norton Commence

Remarks on board Friday Nov 20th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and thick weather engaged in ships duty saw large shoals of porpoise at sunrise past the coast and hauled to 2 PM at the point engaged in ships duty steering S.W. by W for Galapagos Colonies 20 miles

Lat by Obs 2,41 S

Long by Chro 85,24 W

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 21st 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering S.W. by W Bearing past the coast Kept off west Engaged in setting up rigging the Jenbart and put another fitt on board

Lat by Obs 2,50 S

Long by Chro 87,57

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 22d 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering W.S.W. for Charles Isle and pleasant Point the coast suffice to the mines with the main topsail block at 5 A.M. received ship at daylight and Moores Isle Bearing S.W. Dist 4 leagues kept off west N.W. for Charles Isle Left the point pleasant weather 30 miles

Lat by Obs 1,30

Charles Isle S.W. Bearing W.N.W.

Dist 3 leagues

Remarks on board Monday Nov 23d 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw whales at 4 past 2 lowered & Boats struck and took him to the ship at 5 took him in tow to the stern and moored with a strong current

[illegible] 23

Pleasant point took ship in shore at Daylight Commenced cutting at 4 past 5 A.M. finished Commenced Left the point the coast 3 miles & sail in sight

North Point of Charles Isle Bearing S.W. Dist [illegible]

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 24th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in boiling stowing in shore at 6 P.M. knocked off shore Pleasant point the coast light winds experienced a strong lee current, at 6 A.M. finished boiling left point warped off 30 miles steering in towards Charles Isle it Bearing S Dist 7 leagues

Ship Victor from Cocos Isle Cruising at the Bahamas

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 25th 1835

Commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather Engaged in Ship's duty at 2 P.M. kept off N.E. for South head the Cut being so strong that we cannot hold on to windward against it Muscle point bearing to the north with the Cutter we at Daylight kept off for South head at 7 A.M. 2 Boats went on shore for turtle at South head bring off one on board the point strong breeze with squalls off shore so ends

Lat By Obs 10°,05' S

Off South head 9/40

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 26th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. the Boats came off having procured 2 turtle and some fresh fish kept off towards Lee Bay 10 sail in sight at 6 bearing to the north off shore Muscle point light winds at Daylight kept off for South head 2 sail in sight South point strong winds so ends Lat By Obs 10°,01'

Long 91°,35' West

Remarks on board Friday Nov 27th 1835

Commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather Engaged in ship's duty at 4 P.M. went to the Rock for fish stake Ship Charles 8 months 1200 bbls bearing off shore Muscle point the same at Daylight Calm and pleasant weather Engaged in breaking out the after hold for Bruce Bay South point light breeze ends Lat By Obs 10°,27' N

Redondo Rock Bearing S.E. Dist 91/30 12 miles

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 28th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes steering in towards South head Engaged in fitting new fore Top Gallant rigging at 7 P.M. tacked off shore Muscle point the same bearing off shore at Daylight Calm South point the same Engaged in ship's duty Unbent and Bent Main Topsail so ends

Lat By Obs 10°,09' North

Redondo Rock Bearing S.E. Dist 12 miles

in 1835 Thomas A. Kerton Commander

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 29th 1835

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather employed fitting jibs Topgallant Rigging &c. & P.M. tacking in shore towards St. Jean Miquelon port tacking off shore nearly. Cabin Lathe port the same as Ends Lat By Obs 00,34 S

Long By Chron 92,46 W

Remarks on board Monday Nov 30th 1835

Commences with just breezes and pleasant weather employed in ships work altering by the wind for the off shore stay he cannot Miquelon port Dress in town Lathe port Cabin & unit in sight employed in breaking out the after hold for Molasses &c. so Ends

Lat By Obs 00,24 S

Long By Chron 93,49 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 1st 1835

Commences with little breezes and pleasant weather employed ships duty & unit in sight Miquelon port foggy steering to the S & W Lathe port thick weather and Cabin employed in making Spunyarn &c so Ends

Lat By Obs 00 23 S

Long By Chron 95,34 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 2d 1835

Commences with little breezes and foggy weather employed in making spunyarn &c. altering W & W Miquelon port the same at Daylight stay breezes and thick weather employed in ships duty and repairing main Topgallant unit Lathe port Clear weather & unit in sight so Ends Lat By Obs 00,14 S

Long By Chron 96,57

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 3d 1835

Commences with little breezes and pleasant weather employed in making spunyarn &c Miquelon port light winds steering S & W Lathe port little breezes and pleasant weather Ashore and bent the sponkers seen nothing worthy of notice so Ends

Lat By Obs 00,36 S

Long By Chron 98,08

Ship Hector from the Galipagos Islands

Remarks on board Friday Decr 4th 1835

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather nothing to be seen and almost discouraged any in making rigging &c. Middle part Calm. Latter part Engaged in mending rigging &c. light airs and pleasant weather go 8 miles

Lat By Obs 1,13 South

Long By Chron 98,53 W

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 5th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in making rigging &c. steering as for the Western Entrance Middle part light weather at Daylight kept off saw at 8 AM saw whales at 9 lowered 4 Boats struck and took 2 to the ship small whales at 1 P.M. Commence Cutting at 12 M finished at 2 PM pleasant weather Starboard Boat saw

Lat By Obs 1,57 S

Long By Chron 100,19

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 6th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in clearing the Decks at 2 PM Commenced boiling Middle part strong breezes at Daylight lowered ship to the Latter part the same Engaged in boiling so Enos

Lat By Obs 2,30 S

Long By Chron 100,

Remarks on board Monday Decr 7th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and squally weather at 4 PM finished boiling steering to the southwesterly across the Western Entrance Middle part Struck one tack in light airs Latter part Engaged in repairing the Starboard Boat so Enos strong

Lat By Obs 4,17 S

Long By Chron 102,17

Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 8th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and clear weather Engaged in ships duty at 2 PM put out the starboard Boat. Middle part fresh gales and rainy weather at Daylight lowered ship to 4 PM Engaged in repairing the Mizen Topsail Latter part the same so Enos

Lat By Obs 5,10 S

Long By Chron 103 15 West

Journal of the Western Seamen 1835 Thomas H. Norton Comd

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 2d 1835

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in repairing the main topsail at 8 A.M. wind at W. 1 P.M. hoisted the main to A.E. Nicholls port in sight of 2 A.M. hoisted ship to S.E. at daylight hauled out the main boom for stowing down & hoisted the same. strong breezes so Ends

Lat By Obs 4,36 S

Long By Chron 104,08 W

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 10th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather engaged stowing down sail in sight at 1 P.M. finished stowing down Nicholls port strong winds at 2 A.M. hoisted ship to S.E. Both port spoke Barque Constitution of Newport 35 months 1800 bbls so Ends

Lat By Obs 5,21 S

Long By Chron 104,10 W

Remarks on board Friday Decr 11th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in making rope & 2 sail in sight much the same spoke ship Pacific of New Bedford 32 months 2600 bbls Both port hoisted to S.E. with strong breezes and clear weather 3 sail in sight so Ends

Lat By Obs 5,55 S

Long By Chron 104,09 W

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 12th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather 2 sail in sight engaged in shifting and making spunyarn & Nicholls port much the same at daylight hoisted ship to S.E. engaged in repairing main top sail sail Both port bent it so Ends 2 sail in sight

Lat By Obs 4,57 S

Long By Chron 103,29 W

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 13th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in waits. Last evening hoisted ship to S.E. Nicholls port spoke ship Eagle of Westport 25 months out 1100 bbls at daylight hoisted ship to S.E. Both port the same 1 sail in sight strong breezes so Ends

Lat By Obs 5,15 S

Long By Chron 105,45 W

Ship Hector from the Galapagos to Glasgow Cont.

Remarks on board Monday Decr 14th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ship duty steering to the SSW sail on ship Mizzen port fresh breezes at 2 PM tacked to the SE at Daylight made sail at 7 AM saw a sperm whale at 8 tacked to Starboard but could not strike the whales being very wild at 12 tacked to Port on board a whale came to windward as usual squally weather

Lat By Obs 5,24
Long By Chron 104,

Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 15th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather Engaged in making sinnet the AM tacked at 2 PM Mizzen port much the same sail in sight at 2 PM tacked ship to SW Larboard port fresh gales with heavy squalls as usual

Lat By Obs 5,05
Long By Chron 108,

Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 16th 1835

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather Engaged in ship duty at 1 PM tacked ship to SE Mizzen port same steering to the NE at Daylight made all sail kept off a pt free to NNE Engaged in ship duty at 12 port the same as usual

Lat By Obs 4,25
Long By Chron 102,04

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 17th 1835

Commences with strong breezes kept the ship to Mizzen port tacked to the wind to SW Larboard port squally weather Engaged in making spunyarn Decks keeping to the SSW

Lat By Obs 5,42
Long By Chron 103,20

Remarks on board Friday Decr 18th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather 4 sail in sight kept off WSW with all sail at 6 PM tacked to the wind NE to the Canaries in the Opposite single reefed Mizzen port fresh gales and heavy squalls Larboard steering SW by W Engaged in ship duty as usual

Lat By Obs 3,23
Long By Chron 104,11

on the Western Journal 1835 Thomas Norton Commd

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 19th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in making rigging &c steering N by E all sail set at 6 P.M. Lifeboat to the mizzen N E Miscale part in pretty weather at Daylight Tackes ship to SW at 10 A.M. spoke ship Bartholomew Rosnolo 9 months 2000 bbls oil Latter part the same so ends pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 4,58 S
Long by Chron 104,45 West

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 20th 1835

Commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather engaged in Ships duty ship B. Rosnolo in Company steering to the N E at 6 P.M. took in light sails with the canvas up Miscale part the same - at 2 A.M. tackes ship to SW at daylight made all sail both part the same pleasant weather so ends engaged in ships duty

Lat by Obs 5,28 S
Long by Chron 104,50 W

Remarks on board Monday Dec 21st 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering N N W with all sail set at 6 P.M. took in light sails and kept off N W canvas up Miscale part the same at Daylight braced ship to South made all sail both part pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty so ends

Lat by Obs 4,54 South
Long by Chron 106,00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 22 1835

Commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather engaged in making rigging &c steering South at 6 P.M. took in light sails Miscale part the same at 2 A.M. tackes ship to S E at daylight made all sail kept off N N E latter part pleasant weather engaged in ships duty so ends

Lat by Obs 3,48 S
Long by Chron 106,18 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 23 1835

Commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather engaged making rigging &c steering N N E at 6 P.M. took light sails and kept N N W Miscale part the same at Daylight braced ship to S W latter part Engaged in repairing the jibs so ends pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 4,31 S
Long by Chron 107,24 W

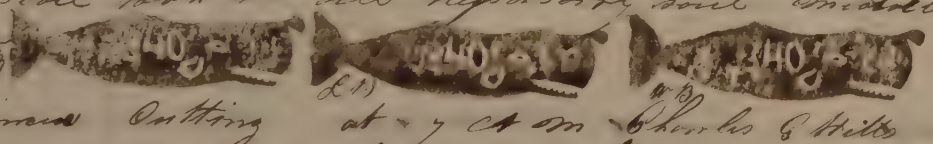
Ship Hunter from the Galapagos Islands on
Remarks on board Thursday Decr 24th 1835
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather
at 1 PM embark the four spare engages in repairing
it at 5 PM tow it in at 6 PM taking light
sails Carried up Topsail to the mast & made sail
the same put straight stocking ship to N & at 8 AM
saw whales lowered 3 Boats but could not come
near them being going quick so minded hoisting in
the same tackles ship to south so Ends

Lat By Obs 2,29
Long By Chron 105,2

Remarks on board Friday Decr 25th 1835
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather
engaged in ship work steering N & at 6 PM
took in light sails moored port the same at 8
tackles ship to S.W. both port the same pleasant
weather Engaged in ship work so Ends Lat By Obs
Long By Chron 108,54

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 26th 1835
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather
engaged in ship work steering S.W. at 6 PM
took in light sails & jibs & spanker Carried up
tackles ship to N & E moored port the same at 8
moored all sail kept off N By E at 9 AM saw
whales lowered 4 Boats & struck 3 saw a large Body
of whales so Ends Lat By Obs 2,48
Long By D R 109,32

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 27th 1835
Commences with pleasant weather light breezes &c
engaged in towing the whales to the ship at 2 PM the
[illegible] the ship & took them in tow running off to the leeward
for the other whale at 6 PM took the other whale
along side took in all necessary sail moored port the
same [illegible] at Daylight



Commences cutting at 7 AM Charles & Willis gave the
Capt and officers much uncivil language getting a harpoon
threatening to strike them with it &c likewise denied Duty
and most below, Kept port light winds and calm
in sight so ends so Obs this day Lat By D.R 2,00 South
Long By D.R 110,00 West

On the Western Ground 1835. Thomas A. Worton Comdr

Remarks on board Monday Decr 28th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather
veil in sight at 2 P.M. finished cutting & commence boiling
at 6 P.M. spoke ship Minerva 25 months 1800 bbls principally sperm
and steering to the South. Daylight fell in ship to S.E.
with part the same. Engaged in boiling & cutting up
blocks & Ends

Lat. By Obs 5.15 S

Long. by Chron. 109.56 W

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 29th 1835

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in boiling cutting up blocks &c. steering to the West
Middle part much the same at 2 P.M. tacked ship
to South Easter part strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in boiling veil in sight & Ends

Lat. By Obs 5.20

Long. by Chron. 109.01 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 30th 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in boiling at 6 P.M. tacked ship to S.E.
at 9 P.M. finished boiling. Middle part the same
Easter part tacked ship to. Engaged in ship
& Ends

Lat. By Obs 5.04 S

Long. By Chron. 109.14 W

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 31st 1835

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship Lady steering to the South at 6 P.M.
veil in sight veils and fresh the mainsail Middle
part the same tacked ship to S.E. at Daylight
Commenced breaking out the after hold for
stowing down Easter part the same & Ends

Lat. By Obs 5.13 South

Long. By Chron. 109.02 West

Remarks on board Friday Jany 1st 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged
in stowing down at 1 P.M. saw whales at 2 lowered & Boats
struck 2 at 6 P.M. took them along side the work &
Engaged in stowing down middle part the same
at Daylight Commenced cutting at 10 A.M. finished
& Ends strong breezes steering to the South

Lat. By Obs 5.24

Long. By Chron. 109.20 West

Ship Hector from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Saturday Jany 2d 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in boiling at 4 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. middle part with the same latter part engaged in boiling oil in eight days Ends Lat By Obs 4.54

Long By Chron 109.47

Remarks on board Sunday Jany 3d 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling middle part the same at 8 A.M. tacked ship to South latter part oil in eight days and pleasant weather at 10 A.M. finished boiling down ends the 24 hours Lat By Obs 4.50

Long By Chron 109.15

Remarks on board Monday Jany 4th 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather at 10 A.M. moderate all sail stand to the South at 6 P.M. took in light sails middle part the same at 2 A.M. tacked ship to E.S.E. at Daylight moderate all sail and commenced stowing down at 6 A.M. saw a school of whales on the bow 4 Boats but could not strike at 10 Came on to blow latter part engaged in stowing down the after hold ends pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 5.14 South

Long By Chron 109.40

Remarks on board Tuesday Jany 5th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in stowing down in the after hold at 6 P.M. took in light sails middle part the same at 2 A.M. tacked ship to S.E. latter part engaged in stowing down at 12 M finished at ends

Lat By Obs 5.0

Long By Chron 109.8

Remarks on board Wednesday Jany 6th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in stowing off the main gang after hatchway at 4 P.M. spoke ship Sovereign Captain of Bristol 16 M 400 bbls of oil tacked ship to S.W. at 2 A.M. tacked ship to W.S. at 8 A.M. spoke ship Boyne Captain took her blacksmith on board to work one man on board her Copying Nantucket Almanac latter part the same ends

Lat By Obs 4.47

Long By Chron 109.31

Coming

Remarks on board Boston Ground 1836 Thomas H Halen

Remarks on board Thursday Long 7th 1836

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty ship Gunn Commencing to stering to the NE at 8½ AM tacked ship to South Middle part the same at Daylight tacked ship to NE at 8 AM saw whales lowered 3 Boats struck 1 and took him to the ship we Esteem strong trades

Lat By Obs 4,58 S
Long By Chron 109,55 W

Remarks on board Friday Long 8th 1836

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather at 1 PM Commenced cutting at 8½ PM finished and Commenced boiling middle part the same at 12 AM tacked ship to NE South part much the same Engaged in boiling 1 sail in sight we Esteem

Lat By Obs 5,25 S
Long By Chron 110,17 W

Remarks on board Saturday Long 9th 1836

Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling stering to the NE at 6 PM finished boiling middle part the same at 12 AM tacked to the south South part the same we Esteem fresh trades

Lat By Obs 5,08
Long By Obs 109,44 W

Remarks on board Sunday Long 10th 1836

Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty 2 sail in sight at 4 PM washed off the decks at 8 AM tacked ship to NE South part the same engaged in ship duty we Esteem

Lat By Obs 5,35
Long By do 110,06 W

Remarks on board Monday Long 11th 1836

Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty stering to the NE at 6 PM tacked 2 light sails middle part the same South part Engaged in ships duty we Esteem

Lat By Obs 4,18 S
Long By Obs 109,12 W

Ship Hyperion from the Galipagos Islands
Remarks on board Wednesday Day 12th 1836
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ship duty at 1 PM spoke ship Dudley Clark of Newport 25 months 900 bbls oil middle part the morning at Day light ship to N.E. latter part the morning 1 sail in sight so ends pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 2,,
Long By Obs 109,,

Remarks on board Thursday Day 13th 1836
Commences with strong breezes and thick weather Engaged in ship duty steering to the N.E. at 2 PM tacked ship to South latter part the morning no sail in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat By Obs 4,,4
Long By Obs 109 -4

Remarks on board Friday Day 14th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in setting up chock & repairing the tryworks tacking to the South at 6 PM saw sail at 2 PM tacked ship to N.E latter part strong breezes Engaged in setting up rigging &c so ends 1 sail in sight

Lat By Obs 5,,11
Long By Obs 109,,4

Remarks on board Saturday Day 15th 1836
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ship duty at 6 PM spoke ship Dudley Clark middle part the morning at 4 PM tacked ship to South at 10 PM saw a large whale at 11 PM lowered 4 boats and struck the iron received down on board so ends still chasing the whale with the ship

Lat By Obs 4,,
Long By Obs 109,,4

Remarks on board Saturday Day 16th 1836
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather at 3 PM lowered 4 boats struck and took fast the ship at 5 PM middle part the morning at Day light commenced cutting in the whale latter part some whales going quick to windward so ends 2 men all day

Lat By Obs 4,,24
Long By Obs 110,,2

Cruising on the Western Ground 1836 Remarks on board Sunday Jany 17th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather employed in setting at 8 P.M. finished one more seine stowing the main at 5 P.M. tacked to the N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. at 12 midnight tacked ship to south & put the same as Cross boiling

Lat By Obs 4,52 south

Long By Chron 110,18 west

Remarks on board Monday Jany 18th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather employed boiling seine (in sight at 6 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. & Middle point the same at 7 employed in repairing the main top sail & seine & boiling better part finished boiling & cross fish the main top sail

Lat By Obs 3,25

Long By Chron 109,55

Remarks on board Tuesday Jany 19th 1836

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. tacked ship to south & seine in sight employed in cleaning oil casks & repairing the ship middle part the same & Daylight saw whale & 10 A.M. tacked ship to the E.N.E. & seine in sight better part chasing in canoes to leeward & cross

Lat By Obs 4,50 south

Long By Chron 110,[illegible]

Remarks on board Wednesday Jany 20th 1836

Commences with pleasant breezes and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. gave up the chase and came on board starting to the N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to south middle part the same at daylight tacked ship to E.S.E. employed in stowing up boats starting oil & c. & entered seine in sight

Lat By Obs 5,10

Long By Chron 110,54 west

Remarks on board Thursday Jany 21st 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather employed fitting casks for stowing down at 6 P.M. tacked ship middle part the same at daylight tacked ship to south & employed in stowing out the main hatchway employed in stowing down the oil the same as cross

Lat By Obs 4,05 south

Long By Chron 110,40 west

Extracts from the Logbook Journal

Remarks on board Friday Jany 22d 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather employed in stowing down in the main hatchway at 8 PM finished the main sail mast Middle part the same at 4 AM tacked ship to N E at Daylight commenced breaking out the fore hold for stowing down Latter part the same so Enos light winds and pleasant 4 men off duty

Lat By Obs 4,46
Long By Chron 110,27

Remarks on board Saturday Jany 23d 1836
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather Employed in stowing down in the fore hatchway at 6 PM tacked ship to south at 8 PM finished stowing down and washed the decks Middle part the same at 8 AM tacked ship to N E Latter part the same so Enos 4 men off duty

Lat By Obs 5,0
Long By Obs 110,30

Remarks on board Sunday Jany 24th 1836
Commences with gentle winds and pleasant weather employed in ships duty at 4 PM washed off the decks Middle part the same at Daylight tacked ship to south Latter part strong winds and pleasant weather so Enos 2 men off Duty

Lat By Obs 4,52
Long By Chron 110,18

Remarks on board Monday Jany 25th 1836
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather employed in ships duty steering to the south at 4 PM tacked to the N E Middle part the same at 4 AM tacked ship to south at Daylight tacked to N employed in ships duty repairing boats &c pleasant weather so Enos 2 men off duty

Lat By Obs 4,52
Long By Chron 110,0

Remarks on board Tuesday Jany 26th 1836
Commences with gentle winds and pleasant weather steering to the N E Employed in ships duty at 6 PM took in light sails Middle part the same at Daylight tacked ship to south unbent the main sail Employed in repairing it so Enos

Lat By Obs 4,27
Long By Chron 109,20

Cruising on the Western Coast 1836 Thursday
Remarks on board Wednesday Jany 27th 1836
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather
employed in repairing the Mainsail at 2 P.M. bent
it at 6 P.M. took in light sails. Middle part
the same at 2 A.M. tacked ship to N.E.
Latter part the same Employed in ships duty 20 Emds
Lat By Obs 4,05 S
Long By Chron 109,03 W

Remarks on board Thursday Jany 28th 1836
Commences with gentle trades and pleasant
weather Employed ships duty at 6 P.M. took in light
sails & single reefed the Topsails at 10 P.M.
tacked ship to south. Middle part the same
latter part fresh gales and pleasant weather 20 Emds
employed in ships duty Commenced putting bale
Lat By Obs 4,08 S
Long By Chron 109,00 W

Remarks on board Friday Jany 29th 1836
Commences with strong trades and thick weather
Employed in ships duty steering to the south & sail in
light at 6 P.M. took in light sails & mainsail
reefed. Middle part the same at 2 A.M.
tacked ship to N.E. latter part strong trades and
pleasant Employed in ships duty 20 Emds
Lat By Obs 5,07 South
Long By Chron 109,01 West

Remarks on board Saturday Jany 30th 1836
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather
Employed in ships duty steering to the N.E. at 6 P.M. took
in light sails. Middle part the same at 2 A.M. tacked
ship to south latter part the same 1 ship in sight 20 Emds
Lat By Obs 5,01 S
Long By D.R. 109,00 W

Remarks on board Sunday Jany 31st 1836
Commences with gentle trades and pleasant weather at 8 P.M.
spoke ships Isabella, Clark & Jenny & Hannah at 10 P.M.
tacked ship to south, middle part the same at Daylight
tacked ship to N.E. latter part the same 20 Emds
sail in sight
Lat By Obs 4,52 South
Long By Chron 108,45 W

Ship Alector from the Galapagos Islands

Monday Feby 1st 1836 Remarks on board

Commences with jinting breezes and pleasant weather steering to the NE at 2 P M saw whales lowered boat Boats could not strike come on board steering to the NE at 5 P M saw whales lowered boats strike and drawing to the SE came on board and in port the same [illegible] 1 sail in sight at 2 AM tacked ship to NE at 10 AM saw whales stand to tack 1 to the ship 1 Boat stove or Cows 40 lbs this day

Lat By Obs 4,,55 S
Long By Obs 108,,50 W

Tuesday Feby 2d 1836 Remarks on board

Commences with strong trades and squally weather at 3 P M Boats come on board at ½ past 3 commence cutting at ½ past 5 finished cutting at 7 commence boiling spoke ship Bd Gonsalo of Falmouth 38 m 22 Middle part the same at 2 AM tacked ship to NE Latter part the same engaged in boiling 4 ships in sight 50 Cows steering to the NE

Lat By Obs 4,,57
Long By Chro 108,,

Remarks on board Wednesday Feby 3d 1836

Commences with jinting breezes and pleasant weather engaged in boiling at 6 P M spoke ship Columbus of Nantucket 7 m, no oil Middle part finished boiling at 8 AM tacked ship to south Latter part the same engaged in ship 50 Cows 7 ships in sight

Lat By Obs 4,,46
Long By Chro 108,,

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 4th 1836

Commences with jinting trades and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering to the south 7 ships in sight at 6 P M tacked ship to NE Latter part the same Engaged in ships duty 50 Cows 1 sail in sight

Lat By Obs 4,,54
Long By Chro 108,,41

Cont'd

Cruising on the Western Ground 1836 Thomas Hilton

Remarks on board Friday Feby 5th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ship duty steering to the NNE at 6 P.M. took in light sails & spliced the main brace at midnight point the same at Daylight manned all sail tacked ship to South Latter point the same Engaged in ship duty so Ends

Lat By Obs 4,17 0

Long By D.R. 108,24

Remarks on board Saturday Feby 6th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering to the south Engaged in ship duty midnight point the same at Daylight tacked ship to NE Commences breaking out the main hatchway and Coopering Latter point the same so Ends.

Lat By Obs 5,15 2

Long By Chron 108,44

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 7th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in stowing off the main hatchway at 6 P.M. returned to the ship midnight point the same at Daylight tacked ship to SW Latter point the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 4,5 9

Long By Chron 109,12 W

Remarks on board Monday Feby 8th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering to the SW with all possible sail at 4 P.M. saw land in sight at 5 P.M. saw Whales at 6 P.M. lowered 2 Boats could not strike. came on board midnight point steering to the NE at Daylight tacked ship to SW Engaged in ship duty fresh breezes and clear weather so Ends Lat By Obs 5,04

Long By Obs 109,14

Remarks on board Tuesday Feby 9th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ship duty steering to the south at 8 P.M. took in light sails midnight point the same fresh breezes and squally weather at 2 A.M. tacked ship to NE Latter point the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 5,33 S

Long By Obs 109,24 W

Ship Hector from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Wednesday Feby 10th 1836

Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather engaged in fitting rigging &c relieving to the N&E at 6 pm took in light sails Wind at the same at Day light Starboard ship to S&W South port the farm 1 sail in sight 00 6 mos Lat By Obs

Long By Obs 109 21

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 11th 1836

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather engaged in ship Dutt 1 sail in sight at 8 pm took in light sails Middle port the same at 2 4 pm starboard ship to N&E South port spoke ship George & Susan N B 29 months 1150 bbls oil 8 days Lat By Obs 5 25 N

Long By Obs 109 55 W

Remarks on board Friday Feby 12th

Commences with gentle trades and pleasant weather at 2 PM saw whales at 3 PM saw whales & Boats Could not strike 2 ships in sight came on board at 6 PM took in light sails spoke ship George & Susan Middle port steering to the South Lat Daylight starboard ship to N&E South port the same days engaged in ship Dutt

Lat By Obs 5

Long By Obs 109 4

Remarks on board Saturday Feby 13th 1836

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather Engaged in making rigging &c steering N&E 1 sail in sight at 6 PM took in light sails and single reefed the Topsails Middle port the same at Daylight starboard ship to S&W South port the same pleasant weather 9 days

Lat By Obs 5 06

Long By Chron 109 17

Cruising on the Western Coast 1836 Thomas H Norton Commdr

Remarks on board Monday Feby 14th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ship duty very portous steering S.W. at 6 A.M. to 8 P.M. in light sails and moderate middle part the same lat 2 4 M. tacked ship to N.W. at Daylight made all sail. Both part the same pleasant weather 1 sail in sight so ends

Lat By Obs 5,45 South
Long By Chron 109,33 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Feby 15th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ship's duty 1 sail in sight at 6 P.M. in light sails, course up tacked ship to south at Daylight tacked ship to N.E. engaged in stowing down in the pen hold. Both part the same so ends

Lat By Obs 4,25 South
Long By Obs 109,50 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Feby 16th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in stowing down in hold. 1 sail in sight at 6 P.M. spoke Ship George & Susan 12 days from Nantucket bound to the whaling middle part the same steering to the N.E. at Daylight tacked ship to S.E. 1 sail in sight both part the same so ends

Lat By Obs 4,25 South
Long By Chron 109,50 W

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 17th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ship's duty 1 sail in sight steering to the S.W. at 6 P.M. took in light sails middle part the same at Daylight tacked ship to N.E. both part the same so ends Lat By Obs 5,15 S
Long By Chron 109,36

Remarks on board Friday Feby 18th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ship's duty steering to the N.E. at 6 P.M. took in light sails middle part squally weather with rain at Daylight tacked ship to S.W. both part the same so ends Lat By Obs 4,45
Long By Chron 110,24

Ship Hector from Sulivan Islands
Remarks on board Monday Feby 19th 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant
weather Engaged in ships duty steering to the ESE
at 6 P M took in light sails at 12 P M tacked
Ship to SSW all Daylight tacked ship to go
South port the main 150 Eness Lat By Obs 5,12
Long By Chron 110,2

Remarks on board Saturday Feby 20th 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in making spunyarn & steering to the NE
at 6 P M took in light sails Middle part squally
weather attended with rain at Daylight tacked ship
to South with all sail set Lat By Obs 4,8
90 Eness. this 24 hours
Long By Chron 110,0

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 21st 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in ships duty steering to the South at 6 P M
tacked ship to N E at 11 P M tacked ship
South at Daylight tacked ship to N E Latter part
the same 90 Eness
Lat By Obs 5,
Long By Chron 110,

Remarks on board Monday Feby 22d 1836
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Eng
in ships duty steering to the NE with all Reasonably
at 4 P M took in light sails Middle part the
same Latter part strong breezes and pleasant
weather Engaged in ships duty 90 Eness
Lat By Obs
Long By Chron 109,

Remarks on board Tuesday Feby 23d 1836
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
steering to the South at 6 P M took in light
sails Middle part the same at 2 A M tacked ship
NE at Daylight Moderate all sail Latter part strong
breezes and pleasant 90 Eness Lat By Obs 5,41
Long By Chron 109,35

Commencing the Western Course 1836 Thomas H. Norton

Remarks on board Wednesday 24th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in rattling down the fore rigging at 6 P.M. tacked in light sails midle part the same at 8 P.M. steering to the N.E. at daylight torked ship to South Latter part the same 1 sail in sight 30 Errors

Lat By Obs 4°45 South

Long By Chro 109°20 W

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 25th 1836

Commences with strong breeze and pleasant weather Engaged in rattling down the fore rigging Lat 2 P.M. spoke ship Helen of Nantucket 28 months 1100 lbs oil at 8 P.M. torked ship to south Middle part the same at daylight torked ship to N.E. latter part saw porpoises 30 Errors

Lat By Obs 4°50

Long By Chro 109°12

Remarks on board Friday Feby 26th 1836

Commences with gentle breeze and squally weather engaged in rattling down rigging turning 8 P.M. 6 A.M. torked ship to south middle part the same at daylight torked ship to N.E. latter part the same engaged in rattling down turning 30 Errors

Lat By Obs 4°38 S

Long By Chro 109°12

Remarks on board Saturday Feby 27th 1836

Commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather engaged in ship duty steering to the N.E. at 6 P.M. took in light sails middle part the same at daylight torked ship to S.E. latter part the same engaged in ship duty 30 Errors

Lat By Obs 4°16 S

Long By Chro 108°38

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 28th 1836

Commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather steering to the South middle part the same at daylight torked ship to N.E. latter part the same as from this 24 hours

Lat By Obs 4°39 S

Long By Chro 109°23 W

Ship Chasor from the Galapagos Islands

Remarks on board on Friday July 29th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engages in ship duty steering to the S.W. at 8
Suffers to the wind keep in light sails at 12 M
tacks ship to South at Daylight kept off
S.W. North point the same Engages in cutting
down tarring &c so Ends

Lat By Obs 4
Long By Chro 110

Remarks on board Monday Aug 1st 1836 Thursday
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engages in fitting rigging tarring down &c steers
S.W. at 6 PM Suffers to the wind took in
Courses at Midnight port the same at Daylight
kept off S.W. North point the same Engages in
fitting rigging &c so Ends at 12 M Winds
to S.W.

Lat By Obs 5,52
Long By Chro 112,21

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 2 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
steering to the S.W. Engages in setting up rigging
tarring down &c at 6 PM M. some Whales
lowered 3 Boats could not strike it being night
in light sails steering to the S.W. &
port the same at Daylight tacked ship to south
North point the same Engages in fitting the rigging
so Ends pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 5,09
Long By Chro 112,41

Remarks on board Saturday March 30 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
Engages in refitting the rigging tarring &c at 2 P
veered ship to North at 6 P M took in
sails & Courses Suffers to the wind to south at
12 Midnight tacked ship to S.W. at Day
kept off S.W. & W North point the same at

Lat By Obs 4,28
Long By Chro 118,40

Cruizing on the Western Ground 1836 Thomas A
Remarks on board Friday March 4th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in getting up rigging Turning &c
steering to the W N W at 6 P M took in
light sails at 12 Midnight made some at
2 A M spoke ship Commerce Wright of
Salem 33 months 2000 bbls Sperm to the same
to N E at Daylight torkeed ship to South Larboard
port steering W S W Engaged in getting up rigging
turning &c 20 Erows

Lat By Obs 0,49 S
Long By Chron 114,38 W

Remarks on board Saturday March 5th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in fitting the rigging Painting the spars
&c at 4 P M sailed in night steering to
the S S W at 6 P M spoke ship Lucky Clarke
28 months 1150 bbls Midnight port steering S E
at Daylight torkeed ship to S W Larboard port the
same 20 Erows Engaged in painting spars &c

Lat By Obs 1,34 South
Long By Chron 114,55 West

Remarks on board Sunday March 6th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in painting spars and fitting rigging
steering to the S S E sail in sight at 6 P M
took in light sails Midnight port the same
at Daylight torkeed ship to S S W Larboard port
the same 20 Erows

Lat By Obs 3,32 S
Long By Chron 115,16 W

Remarks on board Monday March 7th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
steering to S W by S saw 1 Canoes at 6 P M took
in light sails & Courses Midnight port the same
at Daylight hoist up S W Larboard port the same
Engaged in painting spars fitting rigging &c
20 Erows saw ship to N E W

Lat By Obs 4,43 S
Long By Chron 116,40 W

Ship Hector from the Galipagos Islands

Remarks on board Tuesday March 8th 1830

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in painting spars fitting rigging &c staining
to the N & W P.M. at 6 P.M. took in light sails
& courses single reefed the fore & main topsails
Miscale port squally weather with heavy rains at
Daylight made all sail steering N W B N Lat
port the same Engaged in fitting rigging painting
spars &c so ends

Lat By Obs 2 5
Long By Chron 11 7 W

Remarks on board Wednesday March 9th 1830
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in painting spars &c steering N W B
at 6 P.M. took in light sails Miscale port steering
to N & W at Daylight light variable winds
Lat port the same Engaged in cleaning ship
so ends rainy

Lat By Obs 2 2
Long By Chron 10 7

Remarks on board Thursday March 10th 1830
Commences with light variable winds with squalls of rain
Engaged in cleaning ship for painting at 5 P.M. to
the time from 6 & 8 at 6 P.M. took in light
sails & courses steering to the South Miscale port
same at Daylight kept off S By W Lat port
the same pleasant weather engaged in cleaning
ship painting spars &c so ends

Lat By Obs 2 3
Long By Chron 11 7

Remarks on board Friday March 11th 1830
Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in painting spars, cleaning ship &c
at 4 P.M. strong breezes with squalls at 6 P.M.
took in light sails and courses kept off W B S
Miscale port the same at Daylight hoisted
Commenced painting ship inside Lat port
same so ends pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 1
Long By Chron 12

Cont

Working of Westward in 1836 Thomas A Hilton

Remarks on board Saturday March 12th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering to S W & employed in painting ship inside at 3 PM saw a large shoal of whales at 4 lowered 4 Boats struck & killed 1 of the ship, 1 Boat injured two whales at 5 PM hoisted in with inside part the same at Daylight

[illegible] Commenced cutting at 8 AM finished commenced boiling varied ship to southward and pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 4,5 S Lat

Long By Chron 122,38

Remarks on board Sunday March 13th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather employed in boiling steering to the South with all sail at 6 PM took in light sails at 10 PM tacked ship at 1 A M hove about light with one of the Boatsteerers for the name of Douglas in which he struck the mate in the face & gave much uncivil language for which offence he received not in least punishment as usual in such cases on board the Hector inside part the same at Daylight kept off E S E sail in sight at 7 AM finished cutting Latter part the same tacked ship to south 20 miles

Lat By Obs 8,01 south

Long By Chron 123,02 west

Remarks on board Monday March 14th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 1 PM tacked ship to E S E sail in sight at 3 PM spoke Barque North America of Nantucket 7 months 300 bbls inside part the same steering S E at Daylight kept off North at 11 AM tacked ship to southward sail in sight

Lat By Obs 4 12 south

Long By Chron 122,30 west

Remarks on board Tuesday March 15th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather employed in ship's duty at 3 PM spoke Barque North America and tacked ship the main yard inside part the same at Daylight kept off S W latter part the same so 6 miles

Lat By Obs 5,15 S

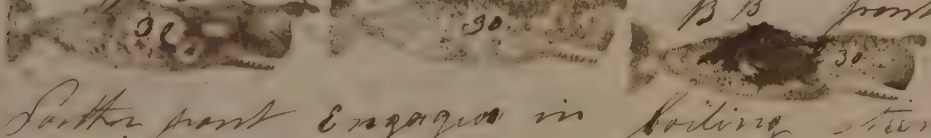
Long By Chron 123,29 W

Ship Helen from the Galipagos Islands
Remarks on board Wednesday March 16th 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. Engaged in repairing the sails, ships duty &c, at 6 P.M. hauled the courses up, Middle part the same at 8 o'clock light airs Ship to S.W. by W. Latter part the same Employed in repairing the foresail so ends
Lat. By Obs. 0,,29
Long. By Chron. 125,,18

Remarks on board Thursday March 17th 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in repairing foresails at 2 P.M. bent it hoisted up the starboard Boat to repair got out another at 6 P.M. hauled up the Mainsail shifting to the S.E. Middle part the same employed as before S.S.E. Latter part the same so ends
Lat. By Obs. 4,,05 S
Long. By Chron. 126,,1

Remarks on board Friday March 18th 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather steering to S.W. by W. Engaged in ships duty at 6 hauled up the Mainsail & bent to S.E. by E. Middle part the same at 8 o'clock moderate all sail Employed in ships duty Latter part Much the same so ends
Lat. By Obs. 2,,15 S
Long. By Chron. 127,,55

Remarks on board Saturday March 19th 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in in ships duty steering S.W. by W. at 6 P.M. hauled up the Mainsail Middle part took light sails at Daylight kept off S.W. by W. at 8 A.M. began whale off 19 boats and struck with part the same so ends
Lat. By Obs. 4,,29
Long. By Chron. 128,,5

Remarks on board Sunday March 20th 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. took 3 whales to the ship at 3 Commenced cutting at 6 P.M. have 2 in at 8 Commenced boiling Middle part the same
S.B. W.B. B.B.

Latter part Engaged in boiling steering South
1 man at C. ship
Lat. By Obs. 0,,33 S
Long. By Chron. 128,,48

Working to windward 1836 Thermometer 78 Barometer 30,
Wind ship as course Monday March 21st 1836
Commences with light trades pleasant weather Engaged
in boiling starring South at 3 P.M. weather the
Decks at 11 P.M. tacked ship to North middle
part the same Latter part strong trades and squally
weather Engaged in boiling as usual Lat 13 00 00,4 S
Long 13 Chron 129,46

Remarks on board Tuesday March 22d 1836
Commences with strong trades and squally weather Engaged
in boiling at 8 P.M. tacked ship to South at 10
finished boiling Middle part the same at Daylight wear
ship to N.E.W. Latter part the same strong
trades and pleasant as usual Lat 13 06 00,1 S
Long 13 Chron 129,42 W

Remarks on board Wednesday March 23d 1836
Commences with strong trades and squally weather steering
to N.E.W. Engaged in ship work at 6 P.M. hauled
up the Mainsail & Gentle reefed the Topsails Middle
part the same steering N.E. at Daylight wear
ship to S.W. Latter part the same same
pinbacks as usual Lat 13 06 00,7 South
Long 13 Chron 130,10 W

Remarks on board Thursday March 24th 1836
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather
steering S.W. Engaged in ship work at 6 P.M.
wear ship to North middle part the same at
Daylight Commences breaking out the fore hold for
stowing down fowls or number of rotten casks in consequence
of their having fresh water in them when we left Rio
Janeiro Latter part stowing down steering to S.W.
as usual Lat 13 Obs 00,45 S
Long 13 Chron 131,20 W

Remarks on board Friday March 25th 1836
Commences with light trades and squally weather Engaged
in stowing down steering S.W. at 6 P.M. finished
stowing the oil casks to the wind ward Middle
part the same at Daylight wear ship to S.W.
Latter part Engaged in stowing off the fore
hold and scaping ship as usual squally weather
Lat 13 Obs 00,58 S
Long 13 Chron 132 00

Ship Hector from the Gallipagos Islands

Remarks on board Saturday March 26th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather
attended with some rain steering to N W Engaged
in cleaning ship and starting water at 6 A M
took in light sails & courses Veered ship to S W
Middle part heavy squalls of rain at Daylight
Moderate all sail at 8 strike S W Engaged in repairing
sails unbent Main Topsail & Main Top Gallant
Bent another of each so ends squally

Lat By Obs 1°,38
Long By Chron 134°,19'

Remarks on board Sunday March 27th 1836

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather
at 1 P M unbent & bent another Main
Topsail at 4 P M washed off the Decks at 6
P M took in light sails Mainsail & Veered ship
to W S W Middle part squally at Daylight
Officer to 1 W 2 Latter part the same fore and
aft

Lat By Obs 00°,32
Long By Chron 136°,1

Remarks on board Monday March 28th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather
steering to S W with all sail set at 1 P M Veered
ship to S S W at 6 P M kept off S W Middle part
the same latter part squally weather Engaged in
ship's duty so ends 1 mon off Chart

Lat By Obs 1°,55
Long By Chron 135°,51

Remarks on board Tuesday March 29th 1836

Commences with strong winds and squally weather
steering to S W Engaged in ship's duty at 6 A M
took in light sails Middle part heavy rains
latter light winds and thick weather Engaged in ship's
duty so ends

Lat By Obs 3°,47 S
Long By Chron 134°,20

Journal to Westward 1836 / Thomas H. Wilkes Comd

Remarks on board Wednesday March 30th 1836

Commences with fresh airs and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship duty steering South for the Marquesas
at 6 P.M. hove in light sails steering S.W. & S.
for Roberts Isle Midnight port the land Latter
part strong trades from E.S.E. Engaged in ship duty
as usual

Lat By Obs 5,52 S
Long By Chron 139,35 W

Remarks on board Thursday March 31st 1836
Commences with strong trades and thick weather
Engaged in ship duty cleaning ship &c steering south
at 6 P.M. took in light sails Midnight port the
land at Daylight saw Roberts Isle Bearing S.S.W.
Dist 6 leagues steering for the land Latter part
the same as usual

Lat By Obs 7,58 S
Long By Chron 140,26 W

Remarks on board Friday April 1st 1836
Commences with strong airs and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship duty 1 Boat went on shore at 2
P.M. Boat came on board kept off S.W. & S.
at 6 P.M. light airs Midnight port the land
at Daylight tacked to S.W. & S. Latter part the same
Engaged in cleaning ship repairing Main Top G. sail
&c as usual

Lat By Obs 9,37 S
Long By Chron 142,00 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 2 1836
Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship duty steering S.W. at 6 P.M.
North in light sails Midnight port the land
at Daylight made all sail at 7 A.M. saw
whales at 8 lowered 4 Boats struck & took a fin back
but lost him in 20 min steering S.S.E.

Lat By Obs 10,49 S
Long By Chron 143,17 W

20

Ship Victor from the Galipagos Islands

Remarks on board Sunday April 3d 1836

Commences with fresh trades and squally weather engaged in bailing out at 6 P M took in light sails and barricaded the Quarter Gallery midship port the same at Daylight Received ship to N N E at 8 A M received ship to W & W Larboard port finished bailing so ends squally weather

Lat By Obs 11,35
Long By Chron 14

Remarks on board Monday April 4th 1836

Commences with strong breeze and squally weather steering S W by W at 6 P M took in light sails kept off W S W Midship port the same at Daylight hauled to S W Larboard port the same engaged in setting holes so ends

Lat By Obs 12,
Long By Chron 146,

Remarks on board Tuesday April 5th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes & squally weather engaged in breaking out the fore hold for shooks &c stowing S W by W at 6 P M took in light sails Midship port the same at Daylight hauled to S W by W Larboard port the same engaged in breaking out the after hold so ends

Lat By Obs 14,20
Long By Chron 147,50

Remarks on board Wednesday April 6th 1836

Commences with light winds from W & steering South Engaged in setting oil Between Decks at 4 P M hove the ship down at 6 took in light sails and hauled aboard the main yard Midship port the same at Daylight kept off South Larboard port the same Time of watch 6 Bearing S. Dist 5 leagues engaged in painting ship so ends Lat By Obs 14,46

Long By Chron 147,50

Remarks on board Thursday April 7th 1836

Commences with light winds and calm engaged in painting ship steering S S W at 6 P M took in light sails and received ship to W by W Midship port Calm Larboard port the same Engaged in painting ship &c so ends Time of watch Sail in sight

Lat By Obs 14,46 S
Long By Obs 148,22 W

Towards the Society Islands 1836 Thomas H Norton Comm

Remarks on board Friday April 8th 1836 Commences with
calm and cloudy weather Employed in painting ship
Do at 6 PM took a light breeze from S W blowing S S
Middle part the same calm and cloudy Latter part Employed
in ships Duty so ends calm Lat By Obs 14,46 S

Long By Obs 148,58 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 9th 1836
Commences with calm and pleasant weather Employed in
ships duty at 6 PM took a light breeze steering S S W
Middle part the same Latter part calm & ship
squally weather Employed in ships duty so ends
Lat By Obs 15,22 S
Long By Obs 149,15 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 10th 1836
Commences with light variable winds otherwise with
squally spake English Barque Brixton from Otaheite
11 m 7,50 bbls at 6 PM kept S B W Middle
part strong winds from S W at Daylight saw
the Isle of Tetiaroa Latter part heavy rain and
calm so ends Otaheite in sight Point Venus
Bearing South West 7 leagues

Remarks on board Monday April 11th 1836
Commences with light winds and heavy rains at
6 AM at 8 PM Veered ship off shore it being
nearly calm took in light sails going off and on
at Daylight took a pilot at 8 AM let
go the anchor in Otaheite in 5 fathoms water
Latter part 1 mile on shore so ends

Port of Otaheite

Remarks on board Tuesday April 12th 1836
Commences with fine breeze and clear weather
1 mile on shore Employed in blocking casks
Middle part the same squally weather at Daylight
took the anchor and cleared it Latter part
on shore so ends wind a reef on shore for water

Ship Hector Lying in Otaheite 1836

Remarks on board Wednesday April 13th 1836
Commences with pleasant winds and pleasant weather
Engaged in filling water 1 watch on shore Middle
part the same at Daylight watch on shore Latter
part the same 1 watch on shore so ends Port of Ota

Remarks on board Thursday April 14th 1836
Commences with rainy weather engaged in ships
1 watch on shore Middle part the same Latter
Boat gone around the Islands for refreshments goats &c
1 watch on shore so ends Port of Otaheite

Remarks on board Friday April 15th 1836
Commences with pleasant weather 1 watch on shore an
1 Boat around the Islands for vegetables at 7 P M
the steward John Jarvis struck the Carpenter Thomas
Blake with an Iron bolt red hot 12 inches in diameter
apparently with an intention to kill, for which he was put
in Irons the Capt being on shore Middle part put him
in the After hold Latter part the same 1 watch on
shore engaged in filling water so ends Port of Ota
steward in Irons

Remarks on board Saturday April 16th 1836
Commences with pleasant weather engaged in filling water
at 4 P M Capt came on board and release the
steward in the Main Rigging and gave him 2 dozen
lashes took him down and put him in Irons agai
Middle part the same Latter part most of the Crew on
shore it being the sabbath so ends Port of Otaheit
the steward in Irons

Remarks on board Sunday April 17th 1836
Commences with pleasant weather most of the Crew on
shore Middle part the same at Daylight put off
raft on shore for water Latter part took it off
so ends steward in Irons, at Port of Ota

Remarks on board Monday April 18th 1836
Commences with pleasant weather with easterly wi
at 8 P M discharged the steward and sent him
shore Middle part the same at Daylight took
on board a raft of water 1 watch on shore Latter part
the same so ends Port of Otaheite

Ship Wester lying in Otaheite in 1836 Thomas in Master
Remarks on board Thursday April 19th 1836
Commences with pleasant weather engaged in ships duty & taking water the 1 watch on shore Middle part the same at Daylight took on board a raft of water Engaged in rigging it Latter part the same 1 watch on shore
Chippers & Blacksmith
Port of Otaheite

Remarks on board Wednesday April 20th 1836
Commences with pleasant weather engaged in stowing water part the same at Daylight Engaged in taking on board remainder Latter part the same 1 watch on shore
Port of Otaheite

Remarks on board Thursday April 21st 1836
Commences with pleasant weather Engaged in taking on board remainder Middle part the same at Daylight took on board a raft of water Latter part Engaged in stowing away potatoes &c 20 Canoes George Henton c. Ryan having been absent 48 hours probably ran away
Port of Otaheite

Remarks on board Friday April 22 1836
Commences with pleasant weather Engaged in stowing water &c 1 lot of Grind stones weighing 1534 lbs Middle part the same at Daylight sent 2 Boats to tow ships out Latter part Engaged in taking on board sand &c 20 Canoes men on shore Chippers 1 Portuguese & 1 Canaka [illegible] William Brownell having been absent 48 hours
Port of Otaheite

Remarks on board Saturday April 23d 1836
Commences with pleasant weather Engaged in stowing away remainder &c received 1 English man on board & Whole ship Middle part the same Latter part 2 men absent, supposed to have run away 20 Canoes 1 watch on shore
Port of Otaheite

Remarks on board Sunday April 24th 1836
Commences with pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty 1 watch on shore Thomas Hill, James Kelley and George Cooper Cook supposed to have run away Middle part the same Latter part Engaged in Cleaning Ship for sea Thomas Hill James Kelley & George Cooper having been on shore 48 hours & Charles B. Hills 2d 20 Canoes
Port of Otaheite

Ship Hector of the Society Islands 1826

Remarks on board Monday April 25th 1836

Commences with pleasant weather Engaged in clearing ship for sea, shipped 8 men Middle part the same at Daylight took the sun for and went to sea sent a Boat on shore took on board 4 natives Hong Hopogam, Peter, & Bob, discharged 2 Europeans & 1 Portuguese 2 Cook, Thomas & Fowler, so ends pleasant weather & calm

Off Otaheite

17 55

Remarks on board Tuesday April 26th 1836

Commences with pleasant weather ends calm at 3 P.M. hoisted in boat & made sail steering W.N.W. at 6 P.M. same steering E.N.E. Dist 3 leagues took in light sails Middle part the same Latter part fresh gales from S.E.B.E. Engaged in ships duty so ends

Lat By Obs 18.5

Long By Chron 149.4

Remarks on board Wednesday April 27th 1836

Commences with fresh gales attended with heavy squalls of rain Engaged in repairing the Boat steering North Middle part rainy weather and variable winds Latter part the same so ends 1 man off Duty

Lat By Obs 18,12 S

Long By Chron 150,10 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 28th 1836

Commences with heavy squalls of rain steering North man double reefed Topsails at 6 P.M. took in the mainsail Middle part the same light variable winds & fair light airs with sail steering North light winds & calm so ends Engaged in ships duty

Lat By Obs 12,15

Long By do 150,40

Remarks on board Friday April 29th 1836

Commences with squally weather Engaged in ships duty steering North at 6 P.M. took in light sails Middle part the same latter part pleasant weather with fresh breezes from N.E. & steering N.N.W. so ends

Lat By Obs 12,86

Long By Chron 150,21

A. Norton Comm.

Ship Theodore from Oahuiti Sewrows to Japan 1836 Thomas

Remarks on board Saturday April 30th 1836

Commences with pretty breezes and pleasant weather steering N W by W Engaged in ships duty at 6 P.M. took in light sails Middle part squally Latter part heavy squalls of rain Engaged in ships duty 20 hours

Lat By Obs 11.04 S

Long By Chron 158.44 W

Remarks on board Sunday May 1st 1836

Commences with squally weather engaged in ships duty steering North by West at 6 A.M. took in light sails at 10 P.M. luffing to the wind with the main yard aback at Daylight kept off N.B.W. latter part the same as 2 hours squally weather

Lat By Obs 9.30 S

Long By Chron 151.10 W

Remarks on board Monday May 2d Monday 1836

Commences with squally weather attended with rain thunder & lightning wind variable at 6 P.M. took in light sails steering N.B.W. latter part squally weather Engaged in ships duty 20 hours

Lat By Obs 7.40 South

Long By Chron 152.22 West

Remarks on board Tuesday May 3d 1836

Commences with pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering N.B.W. at 6 P.M. took in light sails steering N.B.W. Middle part the same Latter part squally weather and pleasant weather Engaged in Painting Boats and making spunyarn 20 hours steering N.N.W.

Lat By Obs 5.10 South

Long By Chron 153.15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 4th 1836

Commences with pleasant weather and strong breezes from East steering N.B.W. at 6 P.M. single reefed the topsails Middle part pleasant Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E. engaged in painting Boats 20 hours

Lat By Obs 2.40 South

Long By Chron 154.22 W

Ship Hector from Nantucket bound on a Japan

Remarks on board Thursday May 5th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes from E.N.E. steering W.N.W. at 8 P.M. spoke ship Mayflower of New Bedford 19 months 1000 bbls at 6 P.M. took in light sails course up Middle point the same. Latter part steering W.N.W. Engaged in painting Boats ships duty &c. saw porpoises 20 miles

Lat By Obs 41.16 N

Long By do 155.25

Remarks on board Friday May 6th 1836

Commences with squally weather Engaged in ship duty fresh breezes from E.N.E. at 6 P.M. took in in light sails Middle part the same at Daylight kept off W.N.W. at 9 A.M. saw a school of whales lowered 3 Boats, could not strike they being Bound to windward at 12 M. Bore on course 20 miles

Lat By Obs 40.30

Long By Chron 155.45

Remarks on board Saturday May 7th 1836

Commences with pleasant weather steering South engaged in repairing sails at 8 P.M. Passed ship N.N.W. took in light sails Middle part the same at Daylight kept off W.N.W. at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered all Boats struck two and drawed from 1, at 12 M. took to the ship 21 miles

Lat By Obs 40.15 N

Long By Chron 158.34

Remarks on board Sunday May 8th 1836

Commences with pleasant weather Commenced calking at 2 P.M. finished and commenced boiling Middle part the same passed ship N.N.E. at 4 P.M. finished calking latter part the same pleasant weather 20 miles

Lat By Obs [illegible]

Long By Chron 160.44

Remarks on board Monday May 9th 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. hailed ship N. South Middle part 1 sail in sight at 6 P.M. spoke English Ship Tower Castle of London 19 months out 50 bbls Latter part pleasant weather engaged in mending sails steering West at 12 Past 11 saw a South Isle bearing West 2 M. Chart 12 miles 20 miles

Lat by Obs 40.21 N

Long By Chron 159.41

[illegible] 1836 [illegible] commences
Remarks on board [illegible] May 4th 1836
Commences with pleasant weather engaged in mending
sails at 1 PM saw [illegible] spoke ship [illegible]
[illegible] Middle part [illegible] strong breezes from East
[illegible] at Daylight [illegible] South point
the same sail in sight, engaged in repairing sails [illegible]

Lat 13° 04' 1.04 South
Long 13° Chron 159.42 W

Remarks on board Thursday May 5th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes also pleasant weather
Engaged in repairing sails wearing [illegible] 10 [illegible]
[illegible] to the wind took in light sails & Commences [illegible]
[illegible] the same at Daylight kept off [illegible] South
point sail in sight Engaged in repairing sails
[illegible] 20 [illegible]

Lat 13° 06' 00.52 S
Long 13° Chron 160.08

Remarks on board Friday May 12th 1836
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
Engaged in repairing sails at 6 PM saw the [illegible]
Middle part steering West at Daylight hist
[illegible] ambert the Mainsail engaged in repairing
[illegible] 20 [illegible] pleasant weather

Lat 13° 06' 00.35 S
Long 13° Chron 162.40 W

Remarks on board Friday May 13th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant
weather Engaged in repairing the Mainsail steering
W.N.W. at 4 PM saw fin back [illegible] Middle part
the same at Daylight mending the Mainsail at 11 AM
finished it but [illegible] steering [illegible] light winds

Lat 13° 06' 1.40 North
Long 13° Chron 163.07

Remarks on board Saturday May 14th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather. Unbent
repairing the fore topgallant sail at 5 PM bent it
[illegible] Middle part the same [illegible] Engaged in ships duty [illegible] steering [illegible]

Lat 13° 06' [illegible] North
Long 13° Chron 164.12 West

Sailed from Matsuite Sowowo Japan

Remarks on board Sunday May 15th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather
steering S by W Engaged in ships duty at 6 P.M.
hauled to S.S.E. Middle part the former light
winds and pleasant Engaged in ships duty at daylight
some calms

Lat by Obs 8,45 N
Long by Chron 165,00 W

Remarks on board Monday May 16th 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Engaged
in ships duty steering W by S.W. and nothing until
Middle part the same as yesterday steering W by S.W. Engaged
in ship duty at Bent and at 4 P.M. hauled to S.E. and
steering south so ends pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 2,55 S
Long by Chron 165,09 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 17th 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in
ship duty at 8 A.M. hauled to S.E. at 8 P.M. hauled to
S.S.E. Middle part variable winds and calms at 12 M. hauled
to S.E. Commences steering out the four hour watch
steering S.E. came on to rain & gave us the idea of getting
a good water at 12 (4 P.M.) finishes light winds
light and variable so ends Cloudy

Lat by Obs 6,[illegible] S
Long by Chron 165,00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 18th 1836
Commences with light variable breezes attended with rain
Cloudy South Middle part suppose to the middle main
and Thence at 8 A.M. left off S.E. Latter part
engaged in ships duty variable winds so ends

Lat by Obs 6,[illegible] S
Long by Chron 165,09 W

Remarks on board Thursday May 19th 1836
Commences with light variable winds attended with squalls at
at 4 steering south Low winds night and 3 P.M. hauled to
at 4 set them Middle part the former with light
& light variable winds [illegible] latter part the former
winds Cloudy [illegible]

Long by Chron 165,16

[illegible] 1836 Thomas A. Morgan Commander

Remarks on board Friday May 20th 1836

Commences with light variable winds attended with squalls & rain steering S & W engaged in ship's duty winds pretty much the same for both part light airs from S.E. round to W.

Lat Obs [illegible]

Long by Obs [illegible]

Remarks on board Saturday May 21st 1836

Commences with strong squalls from S.E. & attended with squalls at 6 P.M. S.E. in light airs & moderate part with showers at 12 M. commences [illegible] pretty hard part steering S.E. & S.S.E. winds

Lat By Obs 10,04 [illegible]

Long By Obs 10,46 [illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday May 22 1836

Commences with pleasant weather engaged in stowing down at 1 P.M. finished & worked to the Cheche winds part away light airs part strong from S.E. & S.S.E.

Lat By Obs 12,03 N

Long By Obs 10,55 W

Remarks on board Monday May 23d 1836

Commences with [illegible] winds part N.E. & steering N.W. by N. with all sail set middle part squally latter part pleasant steering N.W. by N. engaged in ship's duty as usual

Long By Chron 171,14 W

Lat By Obs 14,36 North

Remarks on board Tuesday May 24th 1836

Commences with pleasant weather with a strong breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by N. engaged in ship's duty at 6 P.M. pleasant middle part the latter part light airs and pleasant engaged in ship's duty as usual

Lat By Obs 16,40 N

Long By Obs 172,21 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 25th 1836

Commences with gentle breeze from N.E. & pleasant weather steering N.W. by N. engaged in ship's duty at 6 P.M. [illegible] of which towards S. Bank [illegible] not get [illegible] Bank come on board [illegible] in light airs & calms [illegible] part the same latter part light variable winds steering [illegible] as usual

Lat By Obs 17,14 N

Long By Chron 172,40 W

Ship Hector from Otaheite to Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Thursday May 26th 1836

Commences with light variable winds with rain steering W.S.W. engaged in ships duty middle part pleasant latter part unsettled and but another possible light winds and pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 18,21 N

Long By Chron 172 47,45

Remarks on board Friday May 27th 1836

Commences with fine trades and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering W.S.W middle part the same latter part pleasant weather engaged in ships duty as usual

Lat By Obs 20,18

Long By Chro. 172,52

Remarks on board Saturday May 28th 1836

Commences with fine trades and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering W.S.W middle part the same latter part equally light winds from S.E steering W.N.W as usual

Lat By Obs 21,22

Long By Chron 173 10 West

Remarks on board Sunday May 29th 1836

Commences with gentle breeze from S.E steering W.N.W at 4 P.M wind hauled to S.S.W middle part the same latter part wind veered to W.S.W steering W.N.W as usual light winds

Lat By Obs 22

Long By Chron 173,35

Remarks on board Monday May 30th 1836

Commences with pleasant weather and light winds from W.S.W steering W.N.W at 3 P.M wind hauled to W.N.W at 4 veering middle part pleasant weather latter part calm engaged in unreeving up new fore topsail rigging as usual

Lat By Obs 22,47

Long By Chron 172,13 West

Remarks on board Tuesday May 31st 1836

Commences with light winds from W steering W.N.W engaged in setting up rigging &c middle part calm latter part gentle breeze from E.S.E steering W.N.W engaged in ships duty as usual

Lat By Obs 23,11

Long By Chron 174,08 West

in 1836 (St Thomas & St Croix Commenced)

Remarks on board Wednesday June 1st 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering W W middle part the same latter part strong breezes from North steering W W B W engaged in ships duty scenes Lat by Obs 24,19 North

Long by Chron 175,28 W

Remarks on board Thursday June 2d 1836

Commences with strong breezes from W S W steering W engaged in ships duty making spunyarn &c middle part squally latter part fresh gales and pleasant engaged in ships duty scenes Lat by Obs 25,55 N

Long by Chron 176,45 W

Remarks on board Friday June 3d 1836

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering W W at 5 PM single reefed the Topsails middle part the same at daylight moderate only sail steering W W B W latter part more moderate engaged in making spunyarn Blacksmithing &c scenes Lat by Obs 27,29 N

Long by Chron 177,47 W

Remarks on board Saturday June 4th 1836

Commences with strong breezes from W S W steering W W with all sail except main topsail and at 8 PM hauled aback the main yard middle part the same at daylight saw an Indiaman Coasters standing on Ocean Isle latter part calm scenes Lat by Obs 25,44 N

Long by Chron 178,20 W

Remarks on board Sunday June 5th 1836

Commences with light airs from W S W steering W W same purposes middle part steering North by West latter part airs hauled to W S W scenes Lat by Obs 29,24 North

Long by Chron 178,56 W

Remarks on board Monday June 6th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes from W S W steering W W 6 at 8 PM hauled in light sails & courses middle and the same latter part Wind ahead engaged in repairing & steering W W middle part strong airs scenes Lat by Obs 30,56 N

Long by Chron 178,14 West

Sick Hagar from Canaite Cruising on

Remarks on board Wednesday June 7th 1836

Commences with strong winds from West steering [illegible]
engaged in painting the fore & topsail at 5 P.M. on
bent it at 6 took in fore & main topsails
Moderate part the same day hazy foggy saw
porpoises & sail in sight [illegible] steering W. N.W.
winds [illegible]

Lat. By Obs. 8,55 [illegible]
Long. By ditto 179,20 [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday June 8th 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant spoke
ship Mirror of New Bedford 31 months 1900 bbls at 7 P.M.
took in light sails & Royals reefed the topsails lying
with the main yard aback moderate part the same
latter part winds veered to N.N.W. steering W. N.W.
1 sail in sight [illegible]

Lat. By Obs. 81,24
Long. By Chro. 177,16 [illegible]

Remarks on board Friday June 9th 1836

Commences with light winds & pleasant steering N.W.
engaged in ship's duty 1 sail in sight at 8 P.M. on taking
fore & main topsails latter part steering
the North sail in sight saw some porpoises

Lat. By Obs. 38,0[illegible]
Long. By Chro. 179,4[illegible] W.

Remarks on board Saturday June 10th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes from East steering
North at 2 P.M. on tacking ship to S.S.E. spoke
ship Mirror at 6 took in light sails & reefed
topsails latter part the same pleasant weather
engaged in ship's duty steering S.S.E. 30 miles

Lat. By Obs. 81,03 [illegible]
Long. By Chro. 179,36 East

Remarks on board Sabbath June 11th 1836

Commences with strong breezes from East steering S.E.
with all sail set at 8 P.M. took in fore & main
topsails latter part steering S. saw a vessel could not
ascertain what it was 10 miles

Lat. By Obs. 80,4[illegible]
Long. By Chro. 178,25 [illegible]

Copy 1836 Thomas A. Person Commander

Remarks on board Sunday June 12th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering W engaged in mending sail at 8 A.M. [illegible] the pump & 7 Men Jettisoned Latter part [illegible] steering W.S.W. 6 men 36 seamen Lat By Obs 31,23 N
3 men off Duty

Long By Chron 172,58 W

Remarks on board Monday June 13th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and thick weather steering W & at 8 P.M. Brought ship to W.S.W. [illegible] 12 seamen whales at 1 lowered 3 Boats [illegible] 2 & 3 Brought from 1 at 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship commenced cutting at 8 P.M. took in sail [illegible] at Daylight commenced cutting again Latter part finished cutting [illegible] and [illegible] weather commenced boiling 30 men off Duty

Lat By Obs 31,15 N

Long By Chron 171,40 West

Remarks on board Tuesday June 14th 1836
Commences with fresh gales from S.W. and rainy weather Engaged in boiling at 3 P.M. Brought ship to W.S.W. Middle part the same Latter part more moderate Engaged in boiling 30 men under Double reefs Jettisoned 8 Men off Duty

Lat By Obs 32,03 N

Long By Chron 179,14 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 15th 1836
Commences with fresh gales and thick weather at 4 P.M. Brought ship to S.S.E. Engaged in boiling at 8 P.M. Brought ship to W.S.W. Middle part the same pump & mending Jettisoned in Latter part more moderate Brought ship to S.S.E. 30 men 2 men off Duty

Lat By Obs 32,48 N

Long By Chron 179,22 W

Remarks on board Thursday June 16th 1836
Commences with moderate breezes and hazy weather [illegible] steering [illegible] at 1 P.M. finished boiling washed off our purposes &c at 7 P.M. took in sail steering W.S.W. Latter part steering W.S.W. 1 sail in sight Engaged in ship's duty 2 men off Duty 30 men

Lat By Obs 32,09 N

Long By Chron 179,21 E

Remarks on board Friday June 17th 1836 Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke ship Medora at 4 P.M. took in sail lying with the main yard aback Middle part the same Latter part Calm 1 sail in sight Engaged in ship's duty 30 men 2 men off Duty

Lat By Obs 32,12 N

Long By Chron 179 31 East

Ship Alert from Chinese Cruising on Japan

Remarks on board Saturday June 18th 1836

Commences with light airs from S.E. Lat. 08 some
porpoises seen in sight at 8 PM took in sail &
Course steering S.E. Latter part the same as
now & finished with (Day)

Lat By Obs 31.07 N
Long By Chro 172.51

Remarks on board Sunday June 19th 1836

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather engaged
in steering S.E. at 7 PM took in sail steering S.E. Middle part
the same latter part light airs S.E. steering S.E.
Ends & Mem off Day

Lat By Obs 31.01 N
Long By Obs 179.35 West

Remarks on board Monday June 20th 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather steering
S.E. & E. at 7 PM took in sail steering S.E. & Middle part
the same latter part light airs S.E. steering S.E.
Ends & Mem off Day

Lat By Obs 31.05 N
Long By Chro 179.10 W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 21st 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged
in steering Down at 4 PM finished sewing the Decks &c
steering S.E. & at 7 PM took in sail Middle part the same
latter part steering S.E. sail in sight passing weather so windy

Lat By Obs 31.15 N
Long By Chro 179.21

Remarks on board Wednesday June 22d 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and foggy at intervals steering
S.E. at 4 PM spoke ship Midas boiling off Tack on
sail Middle part the same at 8 AM in sail Hoisted
out Launch & Boats & cleaned until Noon Same as forenoon
Ends Days 9 hours in sight sail in sight

Lat By Obs 32.47 N
Long By Chro 179.[illegible] West

Remarks on board Thursday June 23d 1836

Commences with gentle airs and pleasant weather steering S.E. & E.
in sight at 4 PM lowered 4 Boats came out Tackle out &
on board saw more ships at 7 PM lowered with equal winds
steering to S.E. Middle part the same at Day light saw
ships on 5 AM lowered 2 Boats & lost the Cutter of the
ship from the ship at 11 Came on board 2 boats

Lat By Obs 32.49 N
Long By Chro 177.[illegible] W

1836 Thomas H Norton Commander

Remarks on board Friday June 24th 1836

Commences with strong winds and cloudy weather seeing a sail engaged in ships duty at 9 PM hove in light sail & course Middle part the same at Daylight Weighed anchor ship to N.E. & S.W. wind South at 7 PM spoke ship Nicaro cutting a long line Larboard part the same as usual

Lat By Obs 32.09 N

Long By Alt 179.26 W

Remarks on board Saturday June 25th 1836

Commences with foggy weather at 1 PM weighed anchor ship to South wind engaged in ship's duty at 5 PM hove in light sails steering North Middle part the same at Daylight some whales going quick to windward at 10 AM hove to & PM weighed ship to N.E. & S.W. wind & the whales as usual

Lat By Obs 32.11 N

Long By Chron 179.25 W

Remarks on board Sunday June 26th 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty steering W.N.W. at 5 PM took in light sails hove a harpoon & took him along side took in sail Middle part the same SB at Daylight commence cutting at 12 AM finished 20 barrels 1 Mom off Duty

Lat By Obs 32.31 N

Long By Chron 179.30 W

Remarks on board Monday June 27th 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling at 8 PM saw spermaceti breaches took in light sails Middle part the same at Daylight finished boiling Larboard part Nuna ship to N.E. & S.W. 20 Emp

Lat By Obs 32.40 N

Long By Chron 178.59 W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 28th 1836

Commences with light airs from W.S.W. steering North West at 7 PM took in light sails & courses Middle part the same Larboard part Cabin engaged in making longer the Prizer Topsail yesterday and Blackfish

Lat By Obs 32.13 N

Long By Alt 178.15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 29th 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged in repairing sails 1 sail in right at 7 PM took in sail Larboard part Cabin as usual 1 sail in right painting Engaged in repairing sails 20 Emp

Lat By Obs 32.15 N

Long By Chron 177.39 East

Ship Hunter from Charleston Cruising in Japan
Remarks on board Thursday June 30th 1836

Commences with calm and pleasant weather engaged in repairing sails at 2 P M Latent and but another main topsail a ship in sight bearing at 4 P M took in sail Middle part the same at daylight light variable winds latter part calm engaged in mending sails 20 Erns

Lat By Obs 32,10
Long By Chron 179,30 E

Remarks on board Friday July 1st 1836 Commences with calm weather engaged in repairing sails at 5 P M spoke Ship Rose of Nantucket 25 months 900 bbls Middle part the same latter part light winds from S E & S S E Engaged in repairing sails 20 Erns and purposes

Lat By Obs 32,10
Long By Chron 179,31 E

Remarks on board Saturday July 2d 1836
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather engaged in mending sails steering E & E S E sail in sight at 4 P M took in light sails & courses steering S E Middle part the same latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in repairs duty steering 6 Ns 20 Ernts and jumpers

Lat By Obs 31,30
Long 178,10 W

Remarks on board Sunday July 3d 1836
Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather steering E with all sail set at 4 P M took in sail steering to W W Latter fresh breezes from W S W steering W spoke Ship Milton of New Bedford 25 months 1100 bbls 20 Ernts

Lat By Obs 31,50
Long By Chron 179,28 W

Remarks on board Monday July 4th 1836
Commences with fresh gales and pleasant weather steering W W and jumpers at 4 P M took in Middle part fresh gales attended with squalls in sail in sight 20 Ernts Wind S W steering W W

Lat By Obs 32,40
Long By Chron 179,

1836 Thomas, H. Morton Commander

Remarks on board Thursday July 5th 1836

Commences with fresh gales from S by E steering W N W
Spoils in sight at 7 P M took in main topsail reef
ship to 8 O M Middle part the same at Daylight
made all sail Latter part light winds & pleasant so ends
steering S E

Lat By Obs 32,46 N

Long By Chron 179,20 E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 6th 1836

Commences with calm & pleasant weather employed in shipping
at 2 P M saw a large whale — lowered & boats
chased until 6 P M which run out of sight so we left
the ship Middle part the same at Daylight
commenced cutting 1 spoil in sight Latter
part the same so ends the other ship chasing a large whale

Lat By Obs 32,37 N

Long By Chron 179,40 E

Remarks on board Thursday July 7th 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather at 4 P M finished
cutting made sail at 6 saw a large whale at 8 lowered 2
boats & the other was left the ship same on board employed
in boiling at 7 P M left off boiling heading N W & W
the same at Daylight reef ship to 8 O M Latter part
the same strong winds so ends

Lat By Obs 32,12 N

Long By Chron 179,07 E

Remarks on board Friday July 8th 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather employed in boiling 1
spoil in sight at 6 P M saw whales could not get to them 1
spoil in sight spoke Ship Henry Hudson of Nantucket 11 months 800
bbls Middle part lying with the main yard broke at 8 P M
reefed in the same at Daylight reef ship to 8 P M
finished boiling Latter part strong breeze so ends

Lat By Obs 32,4 N

Long By Chron 179,37 W

Remarks on board Saturday July 9th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and thick weather steering S W
1 spoil in sight at 7 P M took in fore & main topsails
Middle part the same Latter part 1 spoil in sight fresh
gales so ends

Lat By Obs 33,52 N

Long By Chron 179,57 W

Ship Chester from Christiansand bound on
Remarks on board Sunday July 10th 1836.
Commences with fresh gales and thick weather employed in
ships duty at 1 P M Bearing ship to SE Lat 8 P M
Bearing Ship to SW Took in the foresail middle part
the same at daylight Bearing ship to SE Latter part
the same with gales

Lat By Obs 83.45
Long By Chron 179.15

Remarks on board Monday July 11th 1836
Commences with fresh gales and cloudy weather steering SE
at 4 P M more moderate made sail Lat at 8 P M
took in sail middle part the same Latter part employed
in stowing down in the hold 20 Ends more grumpers

Lat By Obs 83.02 N
Long By Chron 179.28

Remarks on board Tuesday July 12th 1836
Commences with light breezes and pleasant employed in
stowing down at 4 P M took in light sails steering SE
Latter part employed in stowing down at 12 M finished
20 ends

Lat By Obs 82.55 N
Long By Chron 179.33

Remarks on board Wednesday July 13th 1836
Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather employed in
stowing the Between Decks at 7 P M steering SE took in sail
middle part the same Latter part Sparks gales and
squally weather 20 ends

Lat By Obs 82.45
Long By Chron 179.5

Remarks on board Thursday July 14th 1836
Commences with strong breezes and squally weather
steering SE at 7 P M took in sail middle
part the same Latter part unbent the jibboom employed
in stowing it 20 ends hazy weather

Lat By Obs 81.5
Long By Chron 179.53

Remarks on board Friday July 15th 1836
Commences with strong breezes and hazy weather steering SE
at 7 P M took in sail sail in sight middle part
the same latter part bent ship to SE 20 ends hazy

Lat By Obs 82.57
Long By Chron 179.54

Upson 1836 Thomas H. Norton Commanding

Remarks on board Saturday July 16th 1836

Commences with strong winds & pleasant at intervals steering W.S.W. at 4 P.M. Parted up for spars commenced getting in them, at 7 P.M. finished & took in sail Middle part the same Latter part strong winds and pleasant engaged in splitting up the spar it being 80 ft. long 20 inches steering S.W.

Lat By Obs 32°5[illegible]

Long By Chro 179,17[illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday July 17th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering S.W. at 4 P.M. Wet the whole & washed the decks at 7 P.M. Double reefed the topsails Middle part the same Latter, pleasant weather Engaged in chipping duty steering S.W. 20 inches

Lat By Obs 32,0[illegible]

Long By Chro 177,55[illegible]

Remarks on board Monday July 18th 1836

Commences with strong breezes & pleasant Engaged in chipping duty steering S.W. at 7 P.M. Double reefed the topsails and Starboard chip to E.B.S. Middle part the same Latter part 1 sail in eight some jimberets 20 inches

Lat By Obs 32,24 [illegible]

Long By Chro 178,51 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 19th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in chipping duty steering S.W. E. some plenty of jimberets at 7 P.M. took in light sails & backed chip for South Middle part the same latter part unbent the fore topsail engaged in repairing it 20 inches

Lat By Obs 32,32 [illegible]

Long By Obs 178,4[illegible] E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 20th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in chipping duty steering South at 7 P.M. took in light sails steering S.S.E. Middle part the same latter part pleasant Engaged in making dinnet &c some jimberets 20 inches steering S.S.E.

Lat By Obs 31,[illegible]

Long By Obs 178,40 E

Ship Thetis from Otaheite Cruising on

Remarks on board Thursday July 21st 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather employed in making sail steering S by E at 4 PM took in light sails, Middle part the same at 6 PM light airs ship to N at 8 AM saw Whales going north to S W Latter part the same 1 sail in sight so ends Lat By Obs 30,11

Long By Acc 178,00

Remarks on board Friday July 22d 1836

Commences with strong winds & pleasant weather still chasing the whales at 4 AM bound 3 Boats struck 1 once lost 1 line, spoke Barque Brixton of London 15 months out by chance the whole until Quick at 7 PM took in sail wind ship 6 S E middle part heavy squalls of rain attended with thunder & lightning latter part 2 sail in sight so ends

Lat By Obs 30,5

Long By Chro 178

Remarks on board Saturday July 23d 1836

Commences with strong winds and squalls weather employed in ship duty at 4 PM spoke ship Roman of Westchester 8 months out Lat Obs at 7 PM took in sail Middle part the same heading to the South at 8 AM tacked ship to N E & latter part the same 1 sail in sight strong winds from East so ends Lat By Obs 30,44

Long By Chro 178,00

Remarks on board Sunday July 24th 1836

Commences with strong breezes from East and pleasant weather employed in ship duty steering N W by N at 7 PM took in sail steering S Middle part the same at 6 AM tacked ship to N E Wind East so ends pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 31,17

Long By Chro 178,12

Remarks on board Monday July 25th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather employed in ship duty at 4 PM tacked ship to S E wind E at 6 PM at 7 PM took in light sails Latter part steering S E spoke ship Nautilus of New Bedford 20 m 1300 bbls N North America 6 m 450 bbls so ends

Lat By Obs 30,52

Long By Chro 178,38

Japan 1836 Thomas A. Storton Commander

Remarks on board Thursday July 20th 1836

Commences with light airs & pleasant weather engaged in ship's duty steering W by N off 1 P.M. tacked ship to S E & at 4 P.M. spoke ship Columbus at 5 P.M. took in light sails veered ship to W by N Middle part the same at Daylight 1 sail in sight Latter part the same pleasant weather steering North 20 Knots

Lat By Obs 31.07

Long By Chron 178.29 E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 27th 1836

Commences with light airs & cloudy pleasant weather engaged in ship's duty steering N 1 sail in sight at 7 P.M. taken light sails & commenced steering S E Middle part the same Latter part light airs & calm 20 knots 1 man off duty

Lat By Obs 31.54 N

Long By Chron 178.55 E

Remarks on board Thursday July 28th 1836

Commences with light airs & calm steering N E engaged in ship's duty 1 sail in sight at 7 P.M. took in light sails Middle part the same Latter part saw grampuses engaged in ship's duty steering N E 20 knots 1 sail in sight

Lat By Obs 32.34 N

Long By Chron 179.35 E

Remarks on board Friday July 29th 1836

Commences with light airs & S E & cloudy pleasant weather engaged in ship's duty steering N E & 1 sail in sight at 4½ P.M. saw whales at 6 P.M. lowered 4 Boats could not strike the whales going quick to windward at ½ past 7 took in light sails Middle part the same at ½ past 8 P.M. tacked ship to S W 1 sail in sight 20 knots

Lat By Obs 32.35

Long By Chron 179.50 E

Remarks on board Saturday July 30th 1836

Commences with strong breezes & pleasant weather steering S W engaged in ship's duty at 7 P.M. took in light sails Middle part the same Latter part fresh gales & squally steering S E 20 knots 1 man in single reefed topsails

Lat By Obs 31.30

Long By Chron 179.30 E

Ship Taylor from Otaheite cruising on
Remarks on board Sunday July 31st 1836
Commences with fresh gales and squally weather steering
South at 2 P M hoisted ship to N B E at 7 A M
took in light sails. Middle part the same Latter part
strong winds from E steering S B E so Ends

Lat By Obs 32
Long By Chron 179

Remarks on board August 1st 1836, Monday
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
steering S B E some jumpers, engaged in ships work
at 7 P M took in sail. Middle part the same at
Daylight hoisted ship to S E Latter part the same so Ends

Lat By Obs 32,7
Long By Chron 179,5

Remarks on board August 2d 1836 Tuesday
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in
ship work at 7 P M took in light sails and double reefed the
topsails Middle part the same Latter part pleasant
weather steering S E so Ends

Lat By Obs 31,45
Long By Chron 179,

Remarks on board Wednesday August 3d 1836
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged
in ship work steering S E at 7 P M took in light
sails Middle part the same at Daylight Commenced
breaking out the after hold for stowing down Latter part
finished so Ends steering S S E

Lat By Obs 30,31
Long By Chron 178,18

Remarks on board Thursday August 4th 1836
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S S
at 2 P M saw whales at 3, lowered 4 Boats struck & took 1
the ship [illegible] 60 commenced cutting at 5 saw [illegible]
lowered 2 Boats [illegible] not struck at 8 finished [illegible]
[illegible] 7 commenced boiling Middle part squally weather
at 7 [illegible] saw whales going to windward Latter part
the same so Ends Employed in boiling

Lat By Obs 31,11
Long By Chron 178,

Japan 1836 Thomas C. Norton Commander

Remarks on board Friday August 5th 1836

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering N.W. & at 1h past 12 noon hauled out 2 Sampan & Boats struck & took 1 to the ship commenced cutting & saw in large whale lowered 1 Boat could not strike it & finished cutting the Body [illegible] S.B. Middle part engaged in boiling at Daylight finished cutting & veered ship to S.E. Latter part light winds and pleasant weather so ends

Lat By Obs 31,09 [illegible]

Long By Chro 179,43 [illegible]

Remarks on board Saturday August 6th 1836

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather engaged in boiling at 7 P.M. took in light sails Middle part calm engaged in boiling at Daylight veered ship to S.W. Latter part calm so ends

Lat By Obs 30,52 N

Long By Chro 179,50 [illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday August 7th 1836

Commences with light winds & calm steering S.W. Engaged in boiling at 4 P.M. finished boiling at 7 P.M. took in sail steering East Middle part calm Latter part light winds from [illegible] purposes so ends

Lat By Obs 30,28 N

Long By Chro 179,57 E

Remarks on board Monday August 8th 1836

Commences with light winds and squally weather steering S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sails Middle part calm at Daylight commenced cutting in [illegible] after hole for stowing down Latter part the same engaged in stowing down so ends

Lat By Obs 30,22 N

Long By Chro 179,40 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August 9th 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather engaged in stowing down steering S.W. & at 7 P.M. finished stowing down took in sail Middle part the same Latter part strong winds and squally weather engaged in ships out so ends

Lat By Obs 3[illegible],0[illegible]

Long By Chro 17[illegible],4[illegible]

Ship Victor from Charleston Cruising on

Remarks on board Wednesday August 10th 1836

Commences with strong winds from S E steering
O N O on 9 AM saw a large whale did not
lower it being near night at 7 took in sail
Middle part the same Latter part pleasant
weather Engaged in ship duty steering E by S W so Ends

Lat 29 42 by Obs
Long By Chron 178 12 W

Remarks on board Friday August 11th 1836
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather engaged
in ship duty steering E by S W at 7 P M took in
sail Middle part calm at 7 A M unbent the fore topsail
Engaged in repairing it so Ends calm some gramposes &c

Lat By Obs 29
Long By Chron 178,22

Remarks on board Friday August 12th 1836
Commences with calm and pleasant weather engaged in
repairing sails at 7 P M took in light sails Middle
part the same Latter part light airs from S E
steering E S E W engaged in ship duty so Ends

Lat By Obs 30,00 N
Long By Chron 178,20

Remarks on board Saturday August 13th 1836
Commences with light airs and calms at 4 P M
saw pinbucks Caught a shark at 7 P M took in
light sails Middle part the same Latter part the
same light winds and pleasant weather so Ends

Lat By Obs 30
Long By Chron 178

Remarks on board Sunday August 14th 1836
Commences with light winds from S E steering N W
at 2 P M saw a ship chasing whales to windward
at 4 P M spoke Barque Brighton 15 m 140 days from
[illegible] Middle part the same Latter part
[illegible] gramposes and [illegible] winds
from S E

Lat By Obs 30
Long By Chron 178,30

Japan 1836 Thomas H Norton Commander

Remarks on board Monday [illegible] 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S W by W at 8 P M took in light sails Middle part the same 1st part the same as ones

Lat By Obs 31,29 N
Long By Chro 179,14 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August 16th 1836 Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S S E sometimes in blocks, at 1 P M took in sail Middle part the same at 8 A M saw a sail in 1 Entering Latter part the same light winds

Lat By Obs 30,25 N
Long By Chro 178,26 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 17th 1836 Commences with light winds from E N E steering to South at 2 P M spoke ship Swift of New Bedford 7 months out 300 bbls at 4 P M took in light sails steering to the South Middle part the same as Latter part light winds and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering S W by S

Lat By Obs 30,57 N
Long By Obs 177,20 W

Remarks on board Thursday August 18th 1836 Commences with light winds and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering S W by S at 4 P M took in light sails steering S E by S Middle part the same 1 sail in sight so ends

Lat By Obs 30,45 N
Long By Chro 175,47 W

Remarks on board Friday August 19th 1836 Commences with light winds and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering S S E at 2 P M spoke a ship Swift at 4 P M took in light sails Middle part the same at Daylight sprit ship to S W at 8 A M with yards topsail reefed the Latter part the same as ones No Obs this day Lat By Ac 30,56 N
Long By Ac 178,40 W

Ship Victor from Otaheite Cruising on

Remarks on board Saturday August 20th 1836
Commences with fresh gales and thick weather engaged
in ship work steering S W by W at 4 PM took in
fore & main topsails middle part the same latter
part fresh gales and squally steering S E by E
S & E 20 Errors

Lat By Obs 31,22 S
Long By Chron 178,55 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 21st 1836
Commences with fresh gales and squally weather at
2 P M pleasant weather steering S E by E under
double reefed topsails at 4 P M took in the
topmast & topsails middle part more moderate in
the night packed ship & south with moderate breeze
& cloudy weather sail in sight 20 Errors Lat By Obs 31,15 S

Long By Chron 179,

Remarks on board Monday August 22d 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather engaged in
ship work steering to south with all sail set at 4 P M
took in light sails middle part the same all daylight
saw whales at 9 A M lowered 4 boats struck 2 saw
whales going E S E Errors on board 20 Errors

Lat By Obs 31,15 S

Long By Chron 178,25 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August 23d 1836
Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather
at sea Port 12 saw whales Bound to W S W at 2
P M lowered 4 boats struck 2 at 5 P M took them
to the ship commenced cutting &c at 8 P M took in
sail hoisted down & middle part the same 80 bbls
[illegible] BB 100 bbls at Daylight Commenced
cutting at 12 finished with thick rainy weather 20 Errors

Lat By Obs 31,30 S

Long By Chron 179,30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 24th 1836
Commences with strong winds from S S E with heavy rains at 4 P M
Commenced boiling sent ship to S S W at 6 P M received down
the works in consequence of rain at 9 P M Commenced boiling
again middle part the same at 10 A M heavy rains
boiling 20 Errors

Lat By Obs 31,40 S

Long By Chron 179,41 W

Logbook 1836 Thomas H Norton Commander

Remarks on board Thursday August 25th 1836

Commences with strong winds from S S E hauling to E S E engaged in boiling at 1 P M lowered ship to S W at 7 P M took in sail Middle part the same at Daylight lowered ship to East at 7 A M saw a school of large whales at 8 lowered 4 Boats struck 1 at 10 took it to the ship so ends pleasant weather engaged in boiling

Lat By Obs 32,56 S
Long By Obs 179,55 W

HB 84

Remarks on board Friday August 26th 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather plenty of large whales in sight at 1 P M lowered 2 Boats which was struck came on board engaged in cutting at 7 P M took in sail engaged in boiling Middle part the same at Daylight commenced cutting the head & cleat the Cage at 8 A M moved sail to the East wind Latter part the same so ends pleasant weather

Lat By Obs, 32,35 S
Long By Obs 179,40

Commences on board Saturday August 27th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather engaged in boiling at 2 P M lowered ship to W S W at 4 P M saw whales at 5 P M lowered 2 Boats struck 1 but could not get him in it being night came on board at 7 P M took in sail Middle part the same at Daylight hoisted ship to South 1 Boat in sight latter part the same engaged in boiling so ends

Lat By Obs 32,03 S
Long By Obs 177,50 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 28th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather at 2 P M saw whales at 3 P M lowered 3 Boats at 4 struck 1 at 4 took him to the ship commenced cutting at 7 took in sail finished boiling Middle part the same 80 bbls Oil

spoke Ship Thom of Nantucket 27 months 1000 bbls at Daylight commenced cutting again at 10 A M finished ship Thom in sight chasing whales so ends

Lat By Obs 32 15 S
Long By Obs 180,00

Remarks on board Monday August 29th 1836 Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather, commenced boiling stowing to S S W the other ship has a whale Middle part much the same Latter part calm engaged in boiling & stowing up casks & ships in sight cutting so ends

Lat By Obs 32,00 S
Long By Obs 179,35 W

Ships Course from Charleston bound to Savannah

Remarks on board Wednesday August 31st 1836

Commences with calm & pleasant weather Engaged in hoisting & stowing in sight, cutting at 7 P.M. in port in port finishing to the middle part of the course at Daylight some whales lowered & boats struck 2 & lost 1 line at 11 AM struck 1 whole in the ship so ends squally weather

Lat By Obs 31,57 N

60 lbs B Long By Acc 179,20 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 31st 1836

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather Engaged in cutting at 4 P.M. finished some whales at 5 lowered 2 boats struck & took 1 to the ship Engaged in boiling middle part the course

61 lbs W B at Daylight commenced stowing down Engaged in boiling Latter part the course so ends

Lat By Obs 31,46 N

Long By Acc 179,00 W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 1st 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in boiling & stowing down middle part the course 1 whale alongside at Day commenced cutting at 9 AM finished & made sail Engaged in boiling & cutting up sharks so ends pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 31,43

Long By Acc 178,50

Remarks on board Friday Sept 2d 1836

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling & cutting up sharks steering to W by middle part the course at Daylight commenced stowing down in the fore hold Latter part calm Engaged in boiling & stowing down so ends

Lat By Obs 31,43

Long By Acc 178,00

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 3d 1836

Commences with calm & pleasant weather Engaged in boiling & stowing down at 9 P.M. finished boiling middle part the course Latter part Engaged in stowing down, weather calm so ends

Lat By Obs 31,

Long By Acc 178,30

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 4th 1836

Commences with calm and pleasant weather Engaged in stowing down at 4 P.M. washed up the Decks middle part the course at Daylight made sail steering S E by E [illegible] sharks from W to W so ends

Lat By Obs 31,

Long By Acc 178,

in 1836 Journal of Orion Commander

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 5th 1836

Commences with light winds from W SW & pleasant weather
Lowering S.B. at 4 P.M. sail in sight at 7 P.M. took
in sail middle part the same at Daylight, squally
at 7 A.M. saw a large whale lowered 3 Boats struck
and killed the line caught on board engaged in stowing
down no Obs this Day Lat By Alt 31,50 S
Long By D 178,30 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 6th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and thick weather the whole in
Latitude, chasing to windward with the ship at 1 lowered 3 Boats
could not strike at 8 came on board engaged in stowing down
at 7 took in the mid middle part the same thick weather at
Daylight engaged in stowing down at 8 A.M. saw whales at 9
lowered 4 Boats struck & took 2 to the ship Larboard Boat stove
no Obs this Day Lat By Alt 31,59 S
B.B. Long By Alt 178,20 E

Remarks on board Friday Sept 7th 1836

Commences with strong winds from E engaged in cutting at 7
P.M. commenced boiling middle part the same Lat
Daylight commenced cutting again Latter part the same no Obs
Lat By Alt 31,30 S
Long By Alt 178,10 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 8th 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant engaged in cutting
at 2 P.M. finished & commenced boiling middle part squally weather
latter part light winds from W SW engaged in
cutting up shooks
Lat By Alt 31,45 S
Long By Alt 178,00 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 9th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes from W SW with a heavy sea
engaged in boiling and cutting up shooks middle part
much the same Latter part fresh moderate no Obs
this Day
Lat By Alt 31,30 S
Long By Alt 178,00 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 10th 1836

Commences with thick squally weather with rain engaged in
boiling cutting up shooks &c at 4 P.M. received ship to
W SW at 7 stopped the works in consequence of rain
Middle the same at Daylight started the fires Latter part the same
no ones engaged weather no Obs this Day Lat By Alt 31,50 S
Long By Alt 178,00 E

Ships Proceedings from Valparaiso bound on a Cruise

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 11th 1836

Commences with fresh gales & cloudy weather, engaged in bending
setting up shrouds &c at 4 PM fire the boiling, middle part
cloudy weather, latter part more moderate steering
so Eno's the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 32

Long By Act

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 12th 1836
Commences with clear weather & rugged weather, at
4 AM P M took in sail Middle part the same
latter part engaged in stowing down in the after hold
so Enos strong winds

Lat By Obs 32 14

Long By Act 177 10

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 13th 1836
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather Engaged in
stowing down in the after hold steering East Middle part
the same latter part fresh gales and rainy weather engaged
in stowing down steering SE Wind W W E so Enos

Lat By Obs 31 9

Long By Act 178

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 14th 1836
Commences with strong winds & thick weather steering E &c
engaged in stowing down stowing Provision &c Middle part
the same latter part Bared Ship to W W Engaged in stowing
down pleasant weather attended with a heavy swell from W
so Enos

Lat By Obs 31

Long By Act 178

Remarks on board Friday Sept 15th 1836 Commences
with strong winds from W E steering W W engaged in
stowing down Middle part the same latter part engaged
in stowing down steering E & so Enos

Lat By Obs 31

Long By Obs 19

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 16th 1836
Commences with strong winds from W E steering E & engaged
in stowing down at 8 in pipe & washed off & middle
part latter part strong winds and pleasant weather
E & engaged in stowing down so Enos

Lat By Obs 29

Long By Obs 179 59

[illegible] Portion commences

Remarks on board Saturday [illegible]

commences with [illegible] engaged in repairing [illegible] & steering cart [illegible] at 9 P.M. took in sail [illegible] ship [illegible] at the Middle port the same Latter port [illegible] ship [illegible] engaged [illegible] in P. Boat [illegible] 1 mean off Cut

Lat By Obs. 29,55

Long By Obs. 17,50.0

Remarks on board Sunday [illegible] 16th [illegible]

commences with [illegible] & [illegible] engaged in repairing Boats &c steering [illegible] at 5 P.M. took in [illegible] sails [illegible] middle port the same Latter port light [illegible] miles from A.C. steering [illegible] 1 mean off Cut

Lat By Obs. 29,15

Long By Obs. 17,[illegible]

Remarks on board Monday [illegible] 17th [illegible]

commences with light winds [illegible] engaged in repairing Boats [illegible] make at 9 A.M. light winds from [illegible] steering to the P.M. Middle port the same Latter port [illegible] from the steering [illegible] & engaged in repairing the Boat [illegible] 1 mean off Cut

Lat By Obs. 29,11

Long By Obs. 17,43.0

Remarks on board Tuesday [illegible] 18th 1836

commences with fresh [illegible] engaged in repairing [illegible] cart cutting Blocks & steering [illegible] at 9 took in sail steering cart middle port the same at [illegible] light sail in sight Latter port engaged in repairing the Boat ships [illegible] & [illegible] ship [illegible]

Lat By Obs. [illegible]

Long By Obs. 17,[illegible]

Remarks on board Wednesday [illegible] 1836

commences with light winds [illegible] with a [illegible] from A.C. steering [illegible] at 4 P.M. spoke the [illegible] of Westerdon 35 months [illegible] at 7 took in light sails middle port the same Latter port engaged in repairing sails steering [illegible] 1 mean off Cut

Lat By Obs. [illegible]

Long By Obs. 17,[illegible]

Ship Victor from Charleston bound on Sperm

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 21 22 1836
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather stand
off & engaged in ship work bending sails &c at 7 Pm took
in light sails Middle part the same latter part calm
engaged in setting steering sails repairing rigging &c
1 100 Ends 1 Mean off Clock

Lat By Obs 31,39
Long By Chron 176,00

Remarks on board Monday Sept 23d 1836
Commences with light airs from West steering N E
engaged in setting steering sails &c at 4 Am took
in steering sails Middle part the same at 4 Am
on the forward B Boats could not strike common
time, still rowing the crews with the ship 10 Ends

Lat By Obs 31,39
Long By Chron 174,44

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 24th 1836
Commences with strong winds from N E 1 Am
found 2 B boats could not strike common on board
at 4 1 Am found 3 Boats struck 1 at 6 took
in [illegible] &c Middle part the same
at Daylight the fluke ropes parted
3B
and lost the whale from alongside made
several attempts to get him again but could not succeed
at 7 heavy gales from N N W kept off & N E more
with reduced topsails 10 Ends

Lat By Obs 31,5
Long By Chron 173,5

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 25th 1836
Commences with heavy gales from N N W steering off
at 4 P Am Clock rolled the fore topsail at 6 Am
kept off E Middle part the same at 7 Am carried
away the main topsail yard engaged in getting another
10 Ends

Lat By Obs 31
Long By Chron 17

Remarks on board Monday Sept 26th 1836
Commences with fresh gales and squally weather engaged
fitting Main topsail yard at 4 P Am sent down
at 6 more moderate at 8 Am the
latter part setting steering sails &c steering N E B E 10

Lat By Obs 31,0
Long By Chron 169

1836 [illegible] 2 [illegible] Commences

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 7th 1836

Commences with light winds and heavy swells from W steering W & W & W in [illegible] steering W & W Latter part fresh gales from W & W & W & W

Lat by Obs 2,0

Long by Chro 16,54 W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 28th 1836

Commences with fresh gales from W & W steering W & W at 7 PM hauled off E & W & W Middle part much the same latter part more moderate engaged in routing the main rigging till 10 ends steering S & W & E

Lat by Obs 132,00

Long by Chro 164,00

Remarks on board Friday Sept 29th 1836

Commences with fresh gales from [illegible] and will [illegible] in ships [illegible] and [illegible] in [illegible] sails Middle part [illegible] latter part engaged in [illegible] steering W & E 10 ends

Lat by Obs 80,0

Long by Chro 161,52

Remarks on board Friday Sept 30th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and [illegible] with heavy swells from W & W steering W & E [illegible] winds hauled to the middle part [illegible] winds from [illegible] ships and steering sails latter part the watch engaged in setting up [illegible] stays steering W & W by 6 ends [illegible]

Lat by Obs 33,48

Long by Chro 157,18

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 1st 1836

Commences with strong winds from W & W steering W & W the watch engaged in [illegible] ship [illegible] middle part winds from South & latter part winds hauled to W & W & W & W with [illegible]

Lat by Obs 33,57

Long by Chro 155,52

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 2d 1836 Commences with fresh gales from W & W & W at [illegible] light [illegible] winds Middle part the same variable winds latter part a steady breeze from South winds steering W & W

Lat by Obs 12,21

Long by Chro 155,[illegible] W

Ship Charles from Canton Bound to the [illegible]

Remarks on board Monday Oct 3d 1836

Commences with fresh breezes from [illegible] steering [illegible] [illegible] hands to [illegible] made fast strong winds from W to W Latter part fresh gales from W to W steering [illegible] engaged in ship's duty so ends

Lat By Obs 08,49
Long By Chro 151,05

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 4th 1836

Commences with fresh gales from W to W steering E & E engaged in setting up rigging [illegible] at 9 P M more moderate middle part the same steering W & W & E latter part strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in setting up rigging [illegible] so ends

Lat By Obs 34,13
Long By Chro 147,50

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 5th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes from W to W steering W & W engaged in setting up rigging at 4 P M squally weather middle part the same Latter part light gales from W to W steering E & E engaged in setting up rigging [illegible] so ends

Lat By Obs 34,2
Long By Chro 144,

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 6th 1836

Commences with fresh gales and clear weather steering E & E engaged in setting up rigging [illegible] at 6 P M [illegible] in flight sails middle part the same Latter part fresh gales from W to W engaged in ship's duty so ends

Lat By Obs 34,58
Long By Chro 141,06

Remarks on board Friday Oct 7th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ship's duty steering E & E with all sail set at 8 A M [illegible] away the flying jib boom, middle part and the same engaged in repairing the flying jib boom making a boom [illegible] so ends steering E [illegible] so ends

Lat By Obs 34,
Long By Chro

1836 Thomas A Morton Commander

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 8th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes from W.N.W & steering
East Engaged in ship duty at 4 P.M. Double reefed the
fore Topsail Middle port moderate breezes from N.E
Larboard port Engaged in ship duty weather much the same
so Ends

Lat By Obs 33,33 N
Long By Chron 137,12 W

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 9th 1836
Commences with light airs from W.N.W & steering E engaged
in ship duty at 4 P.M. moderate off the Decks Middle
port much the same Larboard port strong airs from W.S.W
steering E.S.E so Ends

Lat By Obs 32,57 N
Long By Chron 135,45 W

Remarks on board Monday Oct 10th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes from N.E steering E.S.E Middle
port - nearly calm Larboard port light airs and thick weather
engaged in ship duty - sent out the flying jib boom &
so Ends no Obs this day

Lat By Obs 32,28 N
Long By Chron 133,45 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 11th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes from N.E steering E.S.E
at 4 P.M. wind veered to N Middle port the same
Larboard port light airs from W.S.W steering N.E by E engaged
in fitting rigging &c so Ends

Lat By Obs 32,00
Long By Chron 132,15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 12th 1836
Commences with fresh airs from W.N.W at 4 P.M.
wind hauled to N steering E.N.E engaged in fitting
in fitting rigging Middle port the same Larboard port
light airs from W.N.W so Ends

Lat By Obs 32,10 N
Long By Chron 132,26 W

Ship Hector from Gibraltar Sourwards the [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 13th 1836

Commences with light airs from N W steering N E 15 [illegible]
Engaged in ship's duty at 4 P M wind veered to W N W
Moderate port light airs from S W Larboard port strong winds
from S E steering N E by E engaged in ship's duty so Eno[illegible]

Lat By Obs 32,54
Long By Chro 131,[illegible]

Remarks on board Friday Oct 14th 1836
Commences with strong winds from S E steering E by S
Engaged in fitting the rigging &c Moderate port the same Larboard
port strong winds from E S E steering N E by E engaged in
ship's duty so Eno[illegible]

Lat By Obs 34,34
Long By Chro 129,[illegible]

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 15th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes from E S E steering N E by E
at 4 P M took on board observed for purpose &c Engaged
in ship's duty Moderate port the same Larboard port engaged
in fitting cutting blocks stocked ship to E S E so Eno[illegible] light
airs from E N E

Lat By Obs 36,04
Long By do 127 47

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 16th 1836
Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather
steering E S E wind N E engaged in ship's duty Moderate
port calm Larboard port light airs from W N W steering E N E
so Eno[illegible]

Lat 35,50 By Obs N
Long By Chro 127,03 W

Remarks on board Monday Oct 17th 1836
Commences with light airs from West steering E N E Eng[illegible]
in ship's duty Moderate port the same Larboard port light winds
from S S E steering E N E Engaged in ship's duty so Eno[illegible]

Lat By Obs 35,[illegible]
Long By Chro 126,[illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 18th 1836
Commences with light airs from S S E steering E N E
at 4 P M wind veered to S E Moderate port light airs
from S W Larboard port fresh breezes from S S E steering E N E
so Enos engaged in cleaning ship Lat By Obs 36,0[illegible]

Long By Chro 128,5[illegible]

1836 Thomas A. Morin Commander

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 19th 1836

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. steering E & E with thick weather. Engaged in thinning down Kelp rocks and at 6 P.M. single reefed the topsails & took in the main sail. Middle part heavy gales from S.E. took in fore & main topsails. Moored ship: at 8 P.M. discharged light airs from S.W. Latter part light airs from S.E. and moderate weather steering S.W. & S.E. 20 knots

Lat by Obs 36,27 N

Long in by Chron 122,26 W

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 20th 1836

Commenced with light airs from S.E. & pleasant weather. Engaged in bending cables &c steering E & N.E. Middle part tacked ship to W at 4 A.M. tacked ship to S at daylight saw the Lower Bearing E latter part passed the harbor of Monterey 20 knots steering in thereto

Port of Monterey

Remarks on board Friday Oct 21st 1836

Commenced with light airs from S.E. at 1 P.M. stood into the harbor of Monterey & let go the starboard anchor in 8 fathoms water sandy bottom in port 2 Spanish 1 English & 3 American vessels. Latter part 1 Work on shore to leeward, the work engaged in filling water & blocking the vessel &c 20 knots pleasant

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 22 1836

Commenced with pleasant weather and smooth water engaged in blocking vessel filling water &c 1 Work on shore at liberty

Middle part fore noon — Middle part airs attended

[illegible] Engaged in filling water &c

Port of Monterey

[illegible]

Port of Monterey

Remarks on Board Monday Oct. 24th 1836

[illegible] Engaged in filling water &c 1 Work on Liberty Latter part the service 20 knots

Port of Monterey

Ship Chilton lying in the Port of Monterey

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 25th 1836

Commences with pleasant weather Engaged in filling water getting ready &c Middle part much the same Latter part Engaged in filling water & stowing 30 men

Port of Monterey

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 26th 1836

Commences with light airs & pleasant weather Engaged in filling water taking on board wents &c Latter part all hands Engaged in Discharging Wood &c &c 30 men

Port of Monterey

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 27th 1836

Commences with strong winds & pleasant weather all hands employed in stowing & filling water taking on board Beef &c Latter part Engaged in stowing water 1 Watch on shore 30 men

Port of Monterey

Remarks on board Friday Oct 28th 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather the watch Engaged in stowing water &c 1 watch on shore took on board 2 quarters of beef Latter part Engaged in filling water &c 30 men

Port of Monterey

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 29th 1836

Commences with strong winds from N.W. and pleasant weather Engaged in filling water &c Latter part Engaged in stowing water &c 1 Watch on shore 30 men

Port of Monterey

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 30th 1836

Commences with strong winds & one pleasant weather Engaged in stowing water 1 watch on shore Latter part the 1st foy 1 Watch on shore 30 men

Port of Monterey

Remarks on board Monday Oct 31st 1836

Commences with strong winds from N.W. and pleasant weather Engaged as usual 1 watch on shore Latter part the same Engaged in ships Duty 30 men

Port of Monterey

1836 Thomas H Norton Commander

Remarks on board Tuesday, Nov 1st 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty filling water stowing it aft Latter part the same 1 watch on shore Discharged 1 Carpenter and Blacksmith & 1 shipped 20 men Port of Monterey

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 2 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather 1 watch on shore the other engaged in filling water &c. 3 Men Deserted John E Pickernell Jeffery Brown, and Konraden Rapejoan, shipped 1 Konraden by the name of Joseph all hands Employed in getting on board water &c 20 men

Port of Monterey

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 3d 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather all hands engaged in getting off water and cleaning ship for sea with six hands short of our complement at 4 P M took the anchor and went to sea Latter part engaged in stowing the anchors &c 20 men

Lat By Alt 36,,22 N

Long By Chro 121,,47 W

Remarks on board Friday Nov 4th 1836

Commences with strong winds from N W to steering S S W engaged in cleaning ship setting steering sails setting Bowsprit &c Middle part the same Latter part engaged in breaking out the main hatchway and other ships duty 20 men

Lat By Obs 34,,01 N

Long By Chro 121,,44 W

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 5th 1836

Commences with strong breezes from N W to steering S B E with all sails set engaged in ships duty Middle part the same Latter part light airs from N W steering S E engaged in ships duty 20 men

Lat By Obs 32 29 N

12 1 –

Ship Hector from Monterey Bound Coast

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 6th 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather steering S E wind S W Engaged in ships duty, Middle part much the same Latter part gentle breezes from W N W steering S E with pleasant weather received some pinbanks

Lat By Obs 34.12

Long By Chron 120.26

Remarks on board Monday Nov 7th 1836

Commences with gentle breezes from W N W & and pleasant weather steering S E & E with all sail set Middle part the same Latter part engaged in towing down the Bloma of Guadaloupe 20 men

Lat By Obs 29.4

Long By Chron 118

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 8th 1836

Commences with strong winds from N W W steering S E & E & E in hopes to the winds and could reach the tapsails with the intention of getting wood at Guadaloupe Latter part veered down close shore but could not see any wood or landing sent off S E 20 men

Lat By Obs 28.

Long 117 20 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 9th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes from W N W steering S E with all sail set Middle part the same Latter part moderate breezes from W N W Engaged in stowing rigging 20 men

Lat By Obs

Long By Chron 118

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 10th 1836

Commences with strong winds from W N W steering S W & Engaged in ships duty stowing rigging &c Middle part much the same Latter part light airs from W N W steering S E & E & Engaged in stowing rigging &c 20 men

Lat By Obs 25.

Long By Chron 113.

St Lucia 1836 Thursday At Porto Commenced
Remarks on board Friday Nov 11th 1836
Commences with light airs and pleasant weather
at 4 P M & at 6 P M in sight Cape to W W B
the Middle point Colon Latter part the same
Engaged in ships duty forming, rigging, &c
the Land in sight

Lat By Obs 24,44 N
Long By Chron 111,44 W

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 12th 1836
Commences with light airs from the W W steering
E & E engaged in ships duty at 4 P M saw
whales towing 3 Boats struck 3 drawn from one
portion room another at 7 P M took one to the ship
[illegible] L B, Middle part the same 1 Boatsward by the
[illegible] of Lion, Revenge, gave the Captain and officers much
uncivil language by wishing that the Boats might get
stove and that one man might be lost probably
the Captain thus alluded to, by former insinuations
it appears so and requested likewise that [illegible] should
Latter part the weather some whales [illegible] engaged in
cutting at 10 A M finished cutting so as off the Bay
of Magdalena B, the Land in sight

24,40
112,20

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 13th 1836
Commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather at 4 P M
port M Land & Boat struck & took 1 whale to
the ship at 2 P M Commenced cutting Middle part
Engaged in boiling [illegible] L B Latter part the same so as
off Magdalena Bay Land in sight Lat By Obs 24,53 N
112,54

Remarks on board Monday Nov 14th 1836
Commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather
Engaged in boiling Middle part the same Latter part
light airs from E S E steering E & E Engaged in
boiling cutting up whales &c so as
off the Bay of Magdalena Lat By Obs 24,37
112,45

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 15th 1836
Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged
in boiling at 6 P M took in sail Middle part the
same at Daylight finished boiling Latter part the same
pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 24,[illegible]
Long By Chron 11[illegible],4[illegible]

Ship Pedlar from Honiton Bound the Pacific

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 16th 1836

Commences with fine wind and pleasant weather engaged in ship's duty steering east the land in sight at 6 A.M. in sail and hauled off shore the main yard aback Middle part the same. Latter part pleasant weather and light airs from S.W. steering E by S 60 Miles

Lat By Obs 20.34

Long By Alt 172.12

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 17th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part the same at Daylight commenced steering down in the fore hold Latter part the same steering S.E. 50 miles

Lat By Obs 23.40

Long By Chron 112.06

Remarks on board Friday Nov 18th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and cloudy weather steering S.E. Engaged in stowing down at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part the same at Daylight opened Cape St Lucas bearing E by N 50 miles hauled aback the main yard steering S.E. Latter part the same 50 miles

Lat By Obs 22.37

Long By Chron 110.58

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 19th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. and pleasant weather Engaged in ship's duty steering S.E. towards the land at 6 P.M. took in light sails & Commenced hauled aback the main yard at 8 hauled full at 11 hauled off shore Middle part the same strong winds Latter part light winds and pleasant weather steering in for the Cape 50 miles Cape St Lucas bearing E by E Dist 10 miles

Lat By Obs 22.52

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 20th 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather steering for the Cape 1 sail in sight at 6 P.M. took in sails & Commenced main topsail to the mast Middle part the same Latter part hauled out for shore for moonrise at 12 M. Went ashore with 1 Wallock name Grampus spoke Ship Swift of New Bedford 11 months out 850 bbls off the harbor of St Lucas

1836 Thomas [illegible] Commander

Remarks on board Monday Nov 21st 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather ship swift in company Middle part the same Latter part 3 sail in sight Engaged in mending sails so ends

Lat By Obs 22° 48 N

Long By Chro 110° 02

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 22 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged in repairing sails steering in for the cape at 4 PM in sight in fair sails & courses Middle part calm Latter part Engaged in repairing sails nearly calm so Ends 2 sail in sight Cape Ca[illegible] bearing E & N Dist 8 leagues

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 23 1836

Commences with light airs from North Engaged in repairing sails at 4 PM Mulberry and Lucy another sail steering E & E Middle part the same Latter part light airs and calm 1 sail in sight Engaged in repairing sails so Ends.

Cape [illegible] bearing N E N Dist 3 leagues

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 24th 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged in repairing sails 1 Boat another origin sail spoke this night at Philadelphia at 6 PM picked up a large log of wood Middle part the same in daylight sent 2 Boats on shore for wood Latter part took on board 2 Boat loads of wood so Ends Cape [illegible] bearing North Dist 1 league

Remarks on board Friday Nov 25th 1836

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather 2 Boats on shore for wood at 8 PM took on board 2 Boat loads of wood 2 ships in sight Middle part spoke ship Oregon of [illegible] ticket 13 months out 580 bbls Latter part strong winds from N & E Engaged in stowing wood & steering S S E so Ends

Lat By Obs [illegible]

Long By Chro 109° 48 W

Copy of Extract from Cape Ile Fuego
Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 26th 1836
Commences with very variable winds and cloudy
weather engaged in ship work steering S.E. & E.S.E.
strong winds Middle part the same Latter part engaged
in ship work steering E.S.E. so Ends Lat By Obs 20,28
Long By Chro 107,27

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 27th 1836
Commences with strong winds from S.E. & E.S.E.
Engaged in ship work steering S.E. & E.S.E. on thick weather
Middle part heavy squalls of rain Latter part strong winds
from N.E. & E.N.E. steering E.S.E. with thick weather so Ends
Lat By Acc 18,29 N
Long By Acc 107,11 W

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 28th 1836
Commences with strong winds from S.E. & E.S.E. and thick
weather steering E.S.E. going at the rate of 8½ knots per
hour at 8 P.M. took in steering sails employed
in Middle part stow the Waist Boat by shipping
a sea took in Bow and Waist Boats Latter part
fresh gales rainy so ends Lat By D.R. 15,59 S
Long By D.R. 105,02 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 29th 1836
Commences with fresh breezes and squally weather engaged
in repairing the Waist Boat steering S.E. & E.S.E.
fresh gales from E.S.E. afternoon with light rains at 8
P.M. heavy squalls with rain Double reefed the topsails
Middle part took in topsails & bonnets rainy weather
to P.M. & Latter part more moderate looking ship to 6
so Ends
Lat By Acc 15,32 S
Long By Acc 104,32 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 30th 1836
Commences with strong winds from S.S.E. steering on
Engaged in repairing Waist Boat Middle part strong
breezes from S.E. steering E.S.E. & Latter part
calm and pleasant weather Engaged in repairing
Waist Boat so Ends
Lat By Obs 16,09 S
Long By Acc 105,40 W

Journal of a Voyage 1836 Thomas H. Norton Comd.

Remarks on board Dec. 1st 1836

Commences with calm & pleasant weather Engaged in repairing Waist Boat at 2 P.M. light airs from N.W. W. steering S.E. Middle part the same Latter part light airs from N.W. W. Engaged in repairing Boat so Ends

Lat By Obs 15.26 N

Long By Chro. 105.05 W.

Remarks on board Dec. 2d 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged in repairing Boat steering S.E. & S. Middle part strong winds and pleasant Latter part calm Engaged in repairing Boat &c so Ends

Lat By Obs. 14.24 N

Long By Obs 105.55 W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 3d 1836

Commences with light airs and calm Engaged in repairing Waist Boat picking Oakum &c at 6 P.M. light airs from S.E. took in steering sails Middle part the same at 4 A.M. light airs from N.W. steering S.E. Latter part the same so Ends

Lat By Obs. 14.08 N

Long By Chro. 105.50 W

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 4th 1836

Commences with light airs from N.E. steering S.E. & E. at 6 P.M. took in topgallant steering sails. Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from N.E. steering S.E. so Ends

Lat By Obs. 13.00 N

Long By Chro. 102.50 W

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 5th 1836

Commences with strong winds from N.E. steering S.E. with all reasonable sail set Middle part the same inclined to calm Latter part the same Engaged in cleaning & repairing Boat so Ends get her out

Lat By Obs. 12.41

Long By Chro. 102.44 W

Ship Water from Cape St Lucas

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 6th 1836

Commences with light airs from W & mod pleasant weather steering S E Middle part the same Latter part nearly Becalm engaged in repairing sails so Ends

Lat By Obs 12,03 N

Long By Chro 112,04 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 7th 1836

Commences with light airs from S W steering S E engaged in repairing sails Middle part the same at 4 P M heavy squalls from East attended with rain latter part strong winds from East engaged in repairing sails so Ends

Lat By Obs 10,51 N

Long By Chro 102,54 W

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 8th 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in repairing sails steering S B E Middle part the same Latter more moderate engaged in repairing sails so Ends steering S B E by the wind

Lat By Obs 8,33 N

Long By Chro 102,38 W

Remarks on board Friday Decr 9th 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in repairing sails at 4 P M moderate and fine another fore topsail Middle part the same at 2 P M took a squall from S E attended with rain Latter part light airs from South so Ends

Lat By Obs 7,40 N

Long By Chro 102,18 W

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 10th 1836

Commences with light airs from S E steering N E fore 4 P M fine breeze to South attended with rain steering S B E Middle part the same Latter part light airs from E S E steering South so Ends

Lat By Obs 7=04 N

Long By Chro 100,50 W

Surveys the Maine 1836 Thomas A Vertes Comd
Remarks on board Sunday Decr 11 1836
Commences with light airs from east steering
S S E Engaged in ships duty middle part heavy rains
squally latter part the same steering S S E 20 miles

Lat By Obs 5.58 N
Long By Chron 100.32 West

Remarks on board Monday Decr 12th 1836
Commences with strong winds from E and pleasant at
4 A M squally and raining weather attended with calms
Middle part light airs from S E stiff breeze latter part
light winds from S S E steering East engaged in
repairing sails 20 miles

Lat By Obs 5.39 N
Long By Chron 99.54

Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 13th 1836
Commences with light airs and pleasant weather
at 4 P M squall from S E steering East Mid
part tacked ship to S S E latter part wind baulki
to south Engaged in repairing sails 20 miles steering
S W

Lat By Obs 5.33 N
Long By Chron 99.38

Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 14th 183
Commences with strong winds from S S E at 1 P M
tacked ship to E Engaged in repairing sails at 6 P M
squally weather middle part the same latter part light
airs and pleasant weather steering S S W 20 miles

Lat By Obs 5.47 N
Long By Chron 99.08

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 15th 1836
Commences with light airs and pleasant weather steering
S by W Engaged in ships duty middle part the same
latter part squally Engaged in ships duty steering
S S W 20 miles

Lat By Obs 5.04 N
Long By Chron 99.0

Remarks on board Friday Decr 16th 1836
Commences with squally weather and strong winds steering
S S W Middle part the same latter part pleasant weather
Engaged in ships duty steering S W 20 miles

Lat By Obs 3.8
Long By Chron 100

Ship Packet from Cape St Lucas

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 13th 1826
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S W Engaged in ships duty with Middle port the same Larboard port Ambient & bent anchor from Sea Gulls sail Weather much the same so ends

Lat By Obs 2,,55
Long By Chron 101,,35

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 18th 1826
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather bent main Mainsail steering S W by S by the wind with all reasonable sail set middle port pick boards from S & Larboard port the same steering S W so ends

Lat By Obs 1,,40
Long By Chron 108,,

Remarks on board Monday Oct 19th 1826
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering S W by S nothing worth of note Middle port the same Larboard port more moderate Engaged on ships duty steering S W by S so ends

Lat By Obs 00,,33
Long By Chron 105,,25

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 20th 1826
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty steering S S W Middle port the same Larboard port light airs from S E Engaged in making change Oil so ends

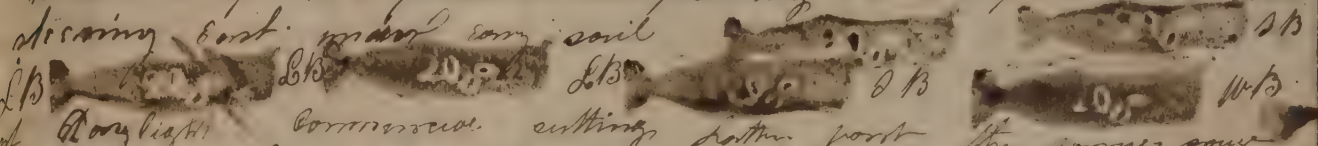
Lat By Obs 00,,21
Long By Chron 106,,3

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 21st 18
Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty at 2 P M some whales at 5 P M launched S Boat at 4 struck at 6 took S to the ship and took them in tow heading S W Middle port the same [illegible] S B L B W B
at Daylight commences [illegible]
latting at 4 P M some whales so ends Lat By Obs 00
Long By Chron 106,4

Journal of the Line 1836 Thomas H Norton Comd

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 22d 1836

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather at 8 minutes past 12 lowered 4 Boats struck 6 whales at 5 P M took them to the ships at 6 commenced boiling Middle part the same steering East under easy sail

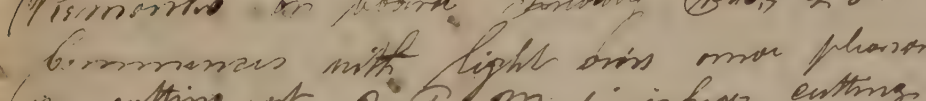


at Daylight commenced cutting latter part the same some whales a long distance from the ships going quick 20 knots

Lat By Obs 1.13 N
Long By Chron 107.16 W

Remarks on board Friday Decr 23d 1836

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather engaged in cutting at 2 P M finished cutting Middle part engaged in boiling latter part some whales and lowered 3 Boats struck & took 3 fast the ships 20 knots no Obs this day Lat 1.05 at Long 107.00



Remarks on board Saturday Decr 24th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in boiling and cutting up hooks took the whales in tow at the stern Middle part the same steering S E by E & at Daylight commenced cutting at 12 M finished cutting 20 knots

Lat By Obs 1.29 N
Long By Chron 107.37 W

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 25th 1836

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in boiling cutting up hooks &c Middle part the same steering E by S some strong breezes from S E 20 knots

Lat By Obs 1.38 N
Long By Chron 107.[illegible] W

Remarks on board Monday Decr 26th 1836

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering E by S Engaged in boiling cutting up hooks &c Middle part the same at Daylight more moderate latter part the same 20 knots

Lat By Obs 1.45 N
Long By Chron 107.10 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 27th 1836

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in boiling at 2 P M finished boiling engaged in coopering at 5 P M worked off the Decks Middle part latter part engaged in shifting water &c 20 knots

Lat By Obs 2.15
Long By Chron 107.04 W

Ship Minerva from Cape St Lucas Bound
Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 28th 183
Commences with light breezes from S.E and pleasant
weather engaged in stowing down in the after hold carpenters
steering S.E at 2 P.M. hauled ship to S.S.E & S.E.
port the [illegible] and pleasant weather engaged
in stowing down as ends
Lat By Obs 1,11 [illegible]
Long By Chro 105,49 W

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 29th 1836
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged
in stowing down cabin steering S.E & steering S.E & E.S.E
Middle port the [illegible] at Daylight commenced stowing
between Decks Larboard port the same as ends
Lat By Obs 00,16 S
Long By Chro 107,13 W

Remarks on board Friday Decr 30th 1836
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather
Engaged in stowing down steering S.E by Middle port
the same at Daylight engaged in stowing the between
decks Larboard port the same as ends Lat By Obs 1,20
Long By Chro 107 4

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 31st 1836
Commences with strong breezes from S.E and pleasant weather
steering S.E by engaged in washing ship at 5 P.M. saw a
large whale did not lower it being night
Middle port steering S.E & S.E at Daylight hauled ship
to E.S.E Larboard port the same as ends
Lat By Obs 1,31
Long By Chro 107,37 W

Remarks on board Sunday Janry 1st 1837
Commences with strong breezes from S.E steering S.
engaged in ships duty Middle port the same
Larboard port wind hauled to S.S.E steering South as ends
moderate breezes
Lat By Obs 2,25
Long By Chro 108

The Line 1836 Thomas C. Poston Commander

Remarks on board Monday Jany 2 1837
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering South with all sail [illegible] Middle part the same latter part engaged in repairing the bryworks [illegible]
Long By Chro 108 54 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jany 3 1836
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in repairing the works steering South Middle part the same latter part more moderate engaged in ships with steering S & E so Ends
Lat By Obs 5 0 S
Long By Chro 107 12 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Jany 4th 1837
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty at 3 P M saw whales and 3 Boats lowered struck and parted from a sixty bbl whale 1 3 chased until Dark came on board Middle part the same steering South [illegible] at 2 A M tacked ship to N & at 8 tacked ship to South so Ends
Lat By Obs 5 0 54 S
Long By Chro 107 16 W

Remarks on board Thursday Jany 5th 1837
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering E & engaged in ships duty Middle part the same at Daylight saw whales at 7 A M lowered 3 Boats struck 1 at 8 took him to the ship one Boat stove commenced cutting at 12 M finished so Ends steering to the N & E
Lat By Obs 4 54 S
Long By Chro 109 05 W

Remarks on board Friday Jany 6th 1837
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in boiling Middle part the same steering N E & B E at Daylight tacked ship to S latter part much the same engaged in boiling so Ends
Lat By Obs 4 57 S
Long By Chro 108 55 W

Remarks on board Saturday Jany 7th 1837
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering S at 1 P M saw whales at 3 lowered did not strike going quick to windward at 9 P M finished boiling at 2 A M [illegible] tacked to N & at 8 A M saw whales lowered 3 Boats could not strike came on board still in chase of the whales so Ends no Obs this Day
Lat By Obs 4 5 0 South
Long By Chro 108 [illegible] West

Ship Hector Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks on board Sunday Morn 8th 1837
commences with strong winds and thick weather in chase
of the above whales lowered 3 Boats struck one took 1 tak
this at 4 P M commenced cutting at 6 finished, com
boiling middle part [illegible] the rem
at Daylight broke ship to South at 9 A M spoke ship
Iris of New Bedford 15 months 500 bbls Sperm part the
same so ends low whale going quick Lat By Obs 5.04 S
Long By Chron 108.2

Remarks on board Monday Morn 9th 1837
commences with strong winds and thick weather engage
boiling at 4 P M spoke ship Iris middle part
the rem at 8 A M saw whales lowered 3 Boats struck
3 and Drawed from 1 so ends Lat By Obs 5,25 S
1 sail in sight Long By Chron 108,10 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Morn 10th 1837
commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather engaged
in cutting the whales to the ships at 8 P M took them to the
commenced cutting at 6 started down middle part engaged
in starting bread and water [illegible] 60 [illegible] 60
so ends
Lat By Obs 4,24 S
Long By Chron 108,51 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Morn 11th 1837
commences with gentle breeze and pleasant weather at 1 P M
finished cutting commenced boiling the middle part strong winds
and rough weather Latter part pleasant engaged in boiling cutting up
chocks & sweeping decks so ends Lat By Obs 4,15
Long By Chron 108,35 W

Remarks on board Thursday Morn 12th 1837
commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in
boiling cutting up chocks and sweeping decks middle part squally
weather at Daylight broke ship to S E at 10 tacked to S W
so ends finished boiling Lat By Obs 4,51 S
Long By Chron 108,50 W

in 1852 Edward H Sorton Commanded

Remarks on board Friday Long 13th 1857

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather engaged in cleaning ship at 8 (A) M washed off Middle part the same at Daylight commenced stowing down Latter part the same as ends

Lat By Obs 4,,42 S

Long By Chro 108,,54 W

Remarks on board Saturday Long 14th 1857

Commences with with light breezes and pleasant weather engaged in stowing down Middle part the same bearing to the south at Daylight commenced stowing down at 8 AM saw some whales lowered & darted could not strike at 12 M came on board so ends

Lat By Obs 5,,10 N

Long By Chro 107,,[illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday Long 15th 1857

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S on the engaged in stowing down at 8 (A) M washed off the decks and blacked ship to 10 P M Middle part the same at 8 AM saw Whales lowered & darted could not strike came on board so ends

Lat By Obs 5,,40 S

Long By Chro 108,,5[illegible]

Remarks on board Monday Long 16th 1857

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S & E Middle part the same Latter part engaged in stowing off the between decks steering S & E at 8 so ends

Lat By Obs 5,,11 S

Long By Chro 107,,52 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Long 17th 1857

Commences with strong winds from S & E pleasant weather steering S & E engaged in stowing off the between decks at 8 (A) M washed off the Decks Middle part the same at Daylight hoisted ship to S Sail in sight Latter part the same so ends engaged in ship duty

Lat By Obs 4,,21 S

Long By Chro 107,,53

Remarks on board Wednesday Long 18th 1857

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Sail in sight, engaged in ship duty Middle part the same at Daylight fresh gales and pleasant weather Latter part the same so ends

Lat By Obs 5,,58

Long By Chro 108,,11

Ship Hector — Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks on board Thursday Jany 19th 1837 —

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering S W & S W in sight Middle Point the same Latter part spoke the Barque Queen of London 82 months 25 days 30 tuns

Lat By Obs 4,49 N

Long By Chron 132 27 W

Remarks on board Friday Jany 20th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Bank Queen of London in company get some plaggs Lt Middle point the same steering South & at Daylight tacked ship to the same steering South & at 8 engaged in repairing ship Stepped

Lat By Obs 4,58 S

Long By Chron 107,00 W

Remarks on board Saturday Jany 21st 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering S W & engaged in ship and Middle point — tacked ship to South Latter part engaged in repairing Unman Boats same whales 10 tuns

Lat By Obs 5,07 S

Long By Chron 107,17 W

Remarks on board Sunday Jany 22d 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather at 4 P M part 12 pounced 3 Boats could not strike at 4 P M came on board one whale lowing 3 Boats struck 1 & took him to the ship at Sun Middle point the same & Captain commenced cutting at 12 finished 40 W B same whales bound to windward 30 tuns engaged in boiling

Lat By Obs 5,07 S

Long By Chron 107,40 W

Remarks on board Monday Jany 23d 1837

Commences with pleasant weather and fresh breezes 3 P M saw whales at 4 P M lowered 3 Boats struck 2 & took them to the out 1 in Middle point, finish the same engaged in boiling (W B) at Daylight

W B

commenced cutting at 12 M finished 30 tuns strong winds

Lat By Obs 4,46 S

Long By Chron 108,11 West

in 1837 Thomas H. Morton, Commander

Remarks on board Tuesday June 24th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather engaged in boiling, stiring South Middle part, locked ship to W & latter part and whole course South could not strike some on board so near till having the whole gate in ship

Lat By Obs 4,51 S

Long By Obs 108,20 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 25th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in setting up shooks at 2 P.M. Commence stowing Casks and channel water and night come on engaged in boiling stiring W & Middle part the same at Eng. locked ship to South at 10 A.M. finished boiling so ends

Lat By Obs 4,49 S

Long By Obs 108,00 West

Remarks on board Thursday June 26th 1837

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather engaged in coopering at 3 P.M. received off a lighter part the same latter part engaged in coopering Mixen Cap Galam sail and bent it so ends

Steering W & S B E

Lat By Obs 5,21 S

Long By Obs 108,50 W

Remarks on board Friday June 27th 1837

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged in coopering Middle part the same steering W & S B E Lat with the sail set so Long light commences steering over latter part the same so ends pleasant weather

Lat By Obs 4,37 S

Long By Chro 107,47 W

Remarks on board Saturday June 28th 1837

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Engaged in stowing casks at 5 P.M. finished Middle part the same steering S B E at Length locked ship to South at 10 the same so ends

Lat By Obs 4,15 S

Long By Chro 107,48 W

Ship Thistle — Cruising on the Western Station

Wednesday on board January Day 24th 1837

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather Engaged in ship's duty steering S.W. Middle part the same latter part pleasant weather steering [illegible]

Lat By Obs 5,15 S

Long By Lunar 108,28 W

6 hrs 108,25 W

Thursday on board January Day 25th 1837

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S.W. & S. W. & W. Saw in sight Middle part the same latter part light winds and pleasant weather engaged in steering [illegible] Saw in sight [illegible]

Lat By Obs 4,50 S

Long By Chron 108,18

Wednesday on board January Day 31st 1837

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather engaged in ship's duty at 5 A.M. Saw Spoke Brig to Hawaii Middle part the same latter part the same steering S.W. & W. & W.

Lat By Obs 4,58 S

Long By Chron 108,49 W

Wednesday on board January 1st 1837

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S.W. at 5 A.M. Saw Spoke Bark Hawaii Middle part the same latter part equally weather engaged in ship's duty steering S.W. & W. & W.

Lat By Obs 5,46 S

Long By Chron 108,44

Wednesday on board Thursday Day 2. 1837

Commences with strong winds and equally weather at 1 P.M. Saw Spoke Ship to S.W. & W. engaged in ship's duty Saw in sight Middle part the same latter part pleasant weather engaged in ship's duty

Lat By Obs 5,01 S

Long By Chron 108,06 W

on 1837 Thomas A. Norton Commander

Remarks on board Friday Feby 3rd

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering E & E at 4 P.M. picked up one man of Middle point the same further part tacked ship to S & W engaged in ships duty same as forepart to ends

Lat by Obs 4,40

Long by Chron 105,20

Remarks on board Saturday Feby 4th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering S & W same jibed to Middle point the middle at Daylight tacked ship to E & E same part the same to ends engaged in repairing the fibb

Lat by Obs 5,20

Long by Chron 107,55

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 5th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering S & E Middle point the same at Daylight tacked ship to S & E the same part the same to ends

Lat by Obs 5,16

Long by Chron 107,38

Remarks on board Monday Feby 6th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering South at 2 P.M. on same jibbed at 6 P.M. tacked ship to E & E Middle point the same at Daylight tacked ship to South Easter point the same to ends

Lat by Obs 5,38

Long by Chron 107,55

Remarks on board Tuesday Feby 7th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in repairing sails at 2 P.M. tacked ship to E & E at 4 P.M. bailed and hoist the main topsail Middle point the same further part pleasant weather engaged in ships duty

Lat by Obs 4,53

Long by Chron 106,38

Ship Hunter Cruising on the Western

Remarks on board Wednesday Feby 8th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather some Bruches on the S.W. bow at 2 P.M. made it to be sperm whale going to windward sea not low steering E.N.E. Middle part the same at 2 P.M. spoke ship to South at Longitude 2 sail in sight at 4 P.M. some whales seen

Lat By Obs 5.00 S

Long By Chron 106.40

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 9th 1837

Commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. lowered 3 Boats struck 1 and parted the line spoke ship Harvest of Fairhaven 2m 250 Wb she took 2 whales at sea at 8 1 P.M. spoke ship Harvest of Fairhaven Middle part the same at 2 P.M. spoke ship to South Latter part the same 2 sail in sight no whales

Lat By Obs 5.16 S

Long By Chron 106.51

Remarks on board Friday Feby 10th 1837

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ship work steering South at 2 P.M. some whales at 3 lowered 3 Boats could not strike whales being quick to windward Middle part steering N.E. Latter part the same engaged in ship work no whales

Lat By Obs 5.00 S

Long By Chron 105.47

Remarks on board Saturday Feby 11th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ship work steering E.N.E. Middle part the same. Latter part spoke ship to S. S. Wanderer

Lat By Obs 4.58 S

Long By Chron 105.20

Journal in 1837 Thomas A. Norton, Commander

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 12th 1837
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 1
P.M. saw whales found 3 Boats struck one took 1 to
the ship at 8 commenced cutting at 6 finished Middle
part Engaged in boiling at 2 A.M. tacked ship South
Latter part the same so ends

Lat by Obs 5,21 S.
Long by Chron 105-36 W

Remarks on board Monday Feby 13th 1837

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather engaged in
boiling at 1 P.M. saw Sperm whales to windward at 5 P.M. tacked
ship to S.W. & S. and made it to be whales at Dark the whales
1 mile from the ship Middle part finished boiling
at Daylight tacked ship to S.W. Latter part steering
South & Eastward

Lat by Obs 5,11 S.
Long by Chron 108,12 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Feby 14th 1837
Commences with strong breezes and squally weather
weather steering South Middle part steering W.S.W.
at 8 A.M. saw a large whale found 3 Boats could not strike
being quick to windward Latter part the same weather

Lat by Obs 5,06 S.
Long by Chron 105,26 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Feby 15th 1837
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged
in ships duty at 2 P.M. saw Whales found 3 Boats
struck 1 at 5 P.M. took him to the ship Middle part
the same [illegible] B at Daylight commenced
cutting at 10 A.M. finished [illegible] spoke ship Thomas of
Nantucket 7½ m 400 bbls commenced boiling so ends
steering South

Lat by Obs 5,02 S.
Long by Chron 105,27

Ship Sheafe lying on the Western Ground

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 16th 1837.

commences with fresh gales and thick weather Engaged boiling ships Stewart in compy at 4 P M tacked ship to S & E middle part the same latter part finished boiling seines thick weather

Lat 137 Obs 4,,42
Long 137 Chro 106,,03

Remarks on board Friday Feby 17th 1837

Commences with fresh trades and thick weather engaged in coopering at 2 P M spoke ship Kingston of Nantucket 7 months out 50 bbls wm ship to S & W middle part the same at Daylight commenced stowing the wm latter part finished seines

Lat 137 Obs 5,,49 S
Long 137 Chro 106,,47

Remarks on board Saturday Feby 18th 1837

commences with fresh trades and thick weather Engaged in coopering 3 sail in sight tacked ship to N & E middle part the same latter part 2 sail in sight no Ends Engaged in ships duty steering E N E

Lat 137 Obs 5,,25
Long 137 Chro 106,,08

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 19th 1837

commences with fresh trades and squally weather Engaged in ships duty steering E N E middle part the same latter part tacked ship to S & W 1 sail in sight

Lat 137 Obs 5,,16
Long 137 Chro 106,,44

Remarks on board Monday Feby 20th 1837

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather spoke ship Alexander of New Bedford 22 mont 650 bbls middle part tacked ship to N & E latter part Engaged in stowing down sperm ship Alexander in compy

Lat 137 Obs 5,,13 S
Long 137 Chro 106,,29

in 1837 Thomas A Norton Commander

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 21st 1837

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather Engaged in ships duty stowing down the at 2 P.M. shake ships Alexander & Sale 4 bbls of beef Discharged the third mate Case chase in consequence of the Alexander being in Distress for a second mate look on board John Brown Sick to the left at Porto Middle part the same at 2 A.M. towed ships to S.W.'s Lorton part the same 10 ships in sight 30 Miles

Lat by Obs 5,10 S

Long by Chron 104,1 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Feby 22d 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty stowing down at 5 P.M. towed ships to S.P.E. Middle point the same Lorton point Engaged in repairing sails 30 Miles

Lat by Obs 5,02 S

Long by Acc 103,30 W

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 23d 1837

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather saw Whales bound S. Boats and struck a large whale but Drowned the Irons, came on board Middle point the same at 8 A.M. light towed ships to S.W.'s Lorton point squally weather Engaged in repairing sails 30 Miles

Lat by Obs 5,03 S

Long by Chron 104,57 W

Remarks on board Friday Feby 24th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather Engaged in repairing sails Middle point the same Lorton point pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty 30 Miles stowing to the Bank

Lat by Obs 6,1 S

Long by Chron 105,44 W

Remarks on board Saturday Feby 25th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather stowed ship to S.P.E. engaged in ships duty Middle point the same Lorton point the same engaged in ships duty 30 Miles

Lat by Obs 5,20

Long by Chron 104,56 W

Ship Hector Cruising on the Western

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 26th 1837.

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather engaged in ships duty steering S & E Middle part the same Latter part squally weather ends

Lat By Obs 41,46 N

Longr By Chron 102,

Remarks on board Monday Feby 27th 1837

Commences with light breezes and squally weather in ships duty steering S & E Middle part the same Latter part squally weather engaged in ships duty so ends No Obs this day

Lat By Acct 41,00 N

Longr By Acct 103,20 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Feby 28th 1837

Commences with light variable winds and baffling weather engaged in ships duty steering from N W & to S & E attributed with rain Middle part the same at Daylight hooked ship to N & E Latter part the same so ends

Lat By Obs 3,57 N

Longr By Obs 103,15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday March 1st 1837

Commences with light variable winds steering S & E & S & T On same as this to Windward at 4 spoke her and found it to be the Brama of Flores Middle part the same squally weather Engaged in ships duty so ends No Obs this day

Lat By Acct 05,15 S

Longr By Chron 104,44 W

Remarks on board Thursday March 2d 1837

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather at 2 P.M. hooked ship to N & E Engaged in ships duty Middle part the same Latter part hooked ship to S & E so ends

Lat By Obs 4,37 S

Longr By Chron 106

Journal in 1837 Thomas A. Tilton Commander

Remarks on board Friday March 3rd 1837

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather engaged in ships duty steering E & N E at 4 P.M. spoke ship Young Eagle of Stonington 8 months out 250 bbls Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from S E B S engaged in ships duty steering E & S E so ends

Lat By Obs 4,21 S

Long By Chron 102,14 W

Remarks on board Saturday March 4th 1837

Commences with strong breezes from S E by S and pleasant engaged in ships duty steering E by S Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from S E so ends

Lat By Obs 0,44 S

Long By Chron 101,18 W

Remarks on board Sunday March 5th 1837

Commences with light airs from S E and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering E & S E Middle part the same Latter part light airs from S E by E saw finbacks and porpoises so ends

Lat By Obs 3,04 S

Long By Chron 102,20 W

Remarks on board Monday March 6th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather steering E & N E with all sail set Middle part the same Latter part engaged in cleaning the decks tacked ship to N E & E airs calm so ends

Lat By Obs 2,09 S

Long By Chron 99,30 W

Remarks on board Thursday March 7th 1837

Commences with light airs from E steering S E with all sail set engaged in cleaning decks Middle part the same set Watch light tacked ship to E N E Latter part the same so ends no Obs this day Lat By Ded 2,25 S

Long By Chron 100,44 W

Ship Indian from the Western Ground Sounding
Remarks on board Friday March 8th 1837
Commences with light winds and squally weather
at 1 P M spoke ship Nicolson of Pentucket 16
months out 600 bbls Middle part the same Leaving
Latter part squally weather Engaged in ship work
South 20 Miles

Lat By Obs 3,30 S

Long By Chro 72,0 E

Remarks on board Thursday March 9th 1837
Commences with strong winds and squally weather
Engaged in ship work Leaving S Latter Middle
of the same Latter part heavy squalls of rain
Engaged in stowing Main Top Gallant sail 20 Miles

Lat By Obs 3,34 S

Long By Chro 100,40 E

Remarks on board Friday March 10th 1837
Commences with squally weather with heavy rain
steering S S E at 5 P M Furl in sight to the
ship S E at 6 P M spoke ship Thomas Cahoon
of Pentucket 6 months out 100 bbls Middle part the
same at Daylight tacked ship to S S W Latter part
the same 20 Miles

Lat By Obs 4,54 S

Long By Chro 101,20 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 11th 1837
Commences with light winds and calm at 2 P M
strong trades and pleasant weather Middle part
the same Latter part Engaged in ship work

Lat By Obs 6,26 S

Long By Chro 102,30 E

Remarks on board Sunday March 12th 1837
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather
engaged in ship work steering S S W middle
part of the same Latter part pleasant weather engaged
in ship work 20 Miles

Lat By Obs 7,5 S

Long By Chro 103,0 E

In Galapagos Islands 1837 Ship as A Marine

Remarks on board Monday March 13th 1837

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty Steering SSW Middle part the same Latter part engaged in fitting new sails pleasant weather no Errors

Lat 13° Obs 9,23 S

Long By Chron 104,24 W

Remarks on board Tuesday March 14th 1837

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in fitting new sails steering SSW at 4 PM put new foresail Middle part the same Latter part Engaged in fitting Main, Top Gallant rigging moderate weather no errors

Lat By Obs 11,12 S

Long By Chron 101,3 W

Remarks on board Wednesday March 15th 1837

Commences with gentle breezes from E & E and pleasant weather Engaged in fitting rigging &c Middle part the same at 7 AM Saw Whales at 9 lowered 4 boats stretch 2 & 2 parted from 1 Crowed upon the other still chasing the whales no Errors

Lat By Obs 12,27 S

Long By Acc 104,50 W

Remarks on board Thursday March 16th 1837

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather chasing whales at 3 PM came on board at 5½ lowered but could not strike came on board, made ship to SSE Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from East Engaged in ships duty no Errors

Lat By Obs 13,31 S

Long By Chron 105,21 W

Remarks on board Friday March 17th 1837

Commences with light airs from E steering SSE at 4 PM Saw porpoises set steering sails &c Middle part the same Latter part Engaged in repairing foresail as Errors

Lat By Obs 15,09 S

Long By Chron 105,29

Ship Barbor from the Eastern Governor
Remarks on board Saturday March 18th 1837
Commences with light airs from E S E steering
E at 4 P M bent sail Spanish Engaged in
repairing sails Middle part the same Latter part
equally weather as Ends

Lat By Obs 16,40
Long By Chron 105,52

Remarks on board Sunday March 19th 1837
Commences with light breezes from E S E steering
Middle part the same Latter part light airs from E S E
steering South as Ends

Lat By Obs 18,05
Long By Chron 108,01

Remarks on board March 20th 1837
Commences with light breezes from E S E steering South
Middle part much the same standing whole watches Latter
part engaged in repairing the Spankers as Ends

Lat By Obs 20,01
Long By Chron 105,32

Remarks on board Tuesday March 21st 1837
Commences with light airs and pleasant weather the Watch
Engaged in repairing the Spankers at 4 P M bent it
Middle part the same Latter part Engaged in repairing
the fore Topsail as Ends light airs from E S E

Lat By Obs 21,57
Long By Chron 106,00

Remarks on board Wednesday March 22d 1837
Commences with light airs from E S E steering South
Engaged in repairing sails at 5 P M bent the new
Mainsail Middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes
from E S E Engaged in chipping as Ends

Lat By Obs 22,57
Long By Chron 106,

Remarks on board Thursday March 23d 1837
Commences with light variable airs and equally weather
Engaged in chipping steering S E Middle part steering
Westerly from E S E Latter part the same Engaged
making Spunyarn as Ends

Lat By Obs 24,
Long By Chron 106,52

Bound up the Cont. 1837 Thomas St Norton, Comm.

Remarks on board Friday March 24th 1837
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in making Spunyarn Middle part the same Latter part strong breeze and squally weather steering E by S 20 Knots

Lat By Obs 25, 50 S
Long By Chron 107, 09 W

Remarks on board Saturday March 25th 1837
Commences with strong breezes from E.S.E Engaged in Ships Duty steering E by S Middle part the same Latter part the same engaged in Ships duty 20 Knots

Lat By Obs 27, 41 S
Long By Chron 107, 45 W

Remarks on board Sunday March 26th 1837
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in Ships Duty steering E by S Middle part cut in at 4 P.M. wind veered to South took ship to E.S.E latter part the same set fore and main top mast studding sails E.S.E 10 Knots

Lat By Obs 28, 24 S
Long By Chron 107, 14 W

Remarks on board Monday March 27th 1837
Commences with fresh breezes from South steering E.S.E Middle part the same latter part equally weather engaged in ships Duty wind veered to S.S.E fresh gales 20 Knots

Lat 28, 50 S
Long By Chron 106, 15 W

Remarks on board Tuesday March 28th 1837
Commences with strong winds from S.E steering E.S.E Middle part the same latter part light airs from N.N.W steering E 20 Knots

Lat By Obs 29, 04 S
Long By Chron 105, 20 W

Remarks on board Wednesday March 29th 1837
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ships Duty at 4 P.M. strong breezes from N.N.W steering E.S.E with all sail set Middle part fresh gales and squally latter part the same took in the Bow Boat 20 Knots Pm Obs this Day

Lat By Obs 29, 30 S
Long By Chron 104, 18 W

Ship Hunter from the Western Ground

Remarks on board Thursday March 30th 1837

Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W. steering E by S & took in the Heaviest Boat Middle part the same latter part moderate times from S.W. so

Lat By Obs. 30,33

Long By Obs 100,12 W

Remarks on board Friday March 31st 1837

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty steering E out 6 on wind hauling to W.S.W. steering E & S Middle part the same latter part strong winds from S.W. steering E. Engaged in ships duty so ends

Lat By Obs 30,26

Long By Chron 98,39 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 1st 1837

Commences with light winds from S.W. steering E & S engaged in ships duty Middle part the same latter part gentle breezes from S.W. so Engaged in ships duty steering E by S so ends

Lat By Obs 30,06

Long By Chron 97,06 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 2d 1837

Commences with gentle breezes from S.W. steering E by S & S.E. passed into the pass royal pass. Middle part apparently weather latter part fresh gales from S.W. steering E & S.E. so Ends

Lat By Obs 30,00

Long By Chron 94,54 W

Remarks on board 3d April Monday 1837

Commences with strong breeze from South steering E & S Middle part the same latter part light winds from S.W. steering E & S.E. so Engaged in ships duty so Ends

Lat By Obs 29,18

Long By Chron 95 07 W

Newport, the Coast 1837 Thomas H. Norton Com[d]

Remarks on board Wednesday April 4th 1837.

Commences with strong breezes from S.E steering E by E engaged in ships duty Middle part the same Latter part light winds from S.E steering E.N.E engaged in painting Boats &c Ends

Lat By Obs 28,34 S

Long[g] By Chron[m] 90,25 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 5th 1837

Commences with light winds from S.E steering E.N.E engaged in ships duty Middle part the same Latter part strong winds from S.E engaged in ships duty steering E.N.E. &c Ends

Lat By Obs 28,05

Long[g] By Chron[m] 88,12 W

Remarks on board Friday April 6th 1837

Commences with strong winds from E.S.E steering N.E engaged in setting the fore rigging Middle part the same Latter part strong winds from E steering N.N.E engaged in ships duty &c Ends

Lat By Obs 20,20

Long[g] By Chron[m] 86,15 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 7th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering N.N.E Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty steering N.N.E &c Ends

Lat By Obs 24,50

Long[g] By Chron[m] 85,35 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 8th 1837.

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather engaged in setting down the rigging N.E Middle part — the same Latter part equally weather engaged in ships duty steering N.N.E &c Ends

Lat By Obs 23,27

Long[g] By Chron[m] 84,54

Remarks on board Monday April 9th 1837

Commences with strong breezes from E steering N.E by E engaged in ships duty Middle part the same equally weather Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather winds steering N.E by E

Lat By Obs 21,37

Long[g] By Chron[m] 83,37

Extract Extract from the Western Journal towards

Remarks on board Monday April 10th 1837

Commences with strong trades and squally weather engaged in ship duty steering Port & Middle watch the same latter part Engaged in ship duty planning Decks &c steering N E B E as ends

Lat By Obs 19, 47 S

Long By Chro 82, 12 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 11th 1837

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather Engaged in planning the Decks &c Middle part the same latter part fresh gales from E S E Engaged in cleaning ship as

Lat By Obs 18, 19 S

Long By Chro 83, 18

Remarks on board Wednesday April 12th 1837

Commences with strong trades and squally weather Engaged in cleaning ship &c steering N E B N Middle part the same latter part Engaged in ship duty steering N E B N as ends

Lat By Obs 18, 56 S

Long By Chro 79, 12 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 13th 1837

Commences with strong trades from E S E steering E N E Engaged in ship duty &c Middle part the same latter part strong trades and pleasant weather Engaged in ship duty steering N E B N as ends Lat By Obs 18, 26 S

Long By Chro 77, 49 W

Remarks on board Friday April 14th 1837

Commences with light trades and pleasant weather Engaged in fitting rigging &c Middle part the same latter part some the Land Bearing N E 12 leagues Engaged in fitting steering sails as ends steering N E

Lat By Obs 32, 28 S

Long By Chro 77, 57 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 15th 1837 Commences with light trades and pleasant steering N E W for Calio engaged in bending chains at 11 P M let go the anchor in 7 fathoms water in Calio Latter part Engaged in cleaning and painting ship as ends

Port of Calio

The Coast of Peru 1837 Thomas A Morton Comd
Remarks on board Sunday April 16th 1837 Port of Calio
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Engaged
in ships Cutty painting ship the Middle part the same Latter
part 1 Watch on Shore 20 Men

Remarks on board Monday April 17th 1837
Commences with fine pleasant weather 1 Watch on
shore Middle part the same Latter part engaged in
filling water &c 20 Men Port of Calio

Remarks on board Tuesday April 18th 1837
Commences with fine pleasant weather engaged in filling
water Middle part the same Latter part 1 Watch on
shore engaged in Cooking and painting ship 20 Men
Port of Calio

Remarks on board Wednesday April 19th 1837
Commences with fine pleasant weather engaged in calking
ship &c filling provision and painting ship 1 Watch on shore
Middle part the same Latter part Engaged in filling water
Starting casks &c 20 Men Port of Calao

Remarks on board Thursday April 20th 1837
Commences with fine pleasant weather Engaged in
filling water starting casks &c Middle part
the same Latter part Engaged in stowing water 1 Watch on
shore 20 Men Port of Calao

Remarks on board Friday April 21 1837
Commences with fine weather Engaged in stowing water on
board 1 Watch on shore Middle part the same Latter part Engaged
in filling and stowing water 1 Watch on shore 20 Men
Shipped Two Men from the shore Port of Calao

Remarks on board Saturday April 22d 1837
Commences with pleasant weather engaged in stowing & filling
water 1 Watch on shore Middle part the same Latter part the
in on shore engaged in filling stowing water starting on
board potatoes &c 20 Men Port of Calao

Visit Pilot in the port of Calao

Remarks on board Sunday April 23d 1837

Commences with fine pleasant weather Engaged in stowing water the same watch on shore Middle part the same Latter part pleasant weather 20 Souls port of Calao

Remarks on board Monday April 24th 1837

Commences with pleasant weather Engaged in taking on board recruits At Middle part the same Latter part 1 watch on shore 20 Souls Port of Calao

Remarks on board Tuesday April 25th 1837

Commences with pleasant weather engaged in taking on board recruits Middle part the same Latter part spend 4 men from shore Curtis Stocks Wm. L George Christopher 2 Canakers 1 portuguese 1 English and one American one on shore 20 Souls Port of Calao

Remarks on board Wednesday April 26th 1837

Commences with pleasant weather Engaged in taking on board recruits at 4 P.M. took the line on and went to Sea 9 min short of our compliment Middle part the same stowing Latter part Engaged in getting anchors aboard at 8 P.M. 20 souls

Lat By Obs 12,02

Long By Chro 78

Remarks on board Thursday April 27th 1837

Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty stowing at 4 P.M. Middle part the same Latter part fine breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in ships duty 20 souls Lat By Obs 10,34

Long By Chro 79 10

Remarks on board Friday April 28th 1837

Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather engaged in ships duty stowing at 4 P.M. Middle part the same Latter part at 4 P.M. 13 A.M. Latter part 20 souls on sail in sight

Lat By Obs 8 14

Long By Chro 81,03

Ship Atwater from Callao Down the Coast of Peru
Remarks on board Saturday April 29th 1837
Commences with fine weather and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship duty steering S & S W middle part
the same Latter part light airs N W & engaged in ship
duty so Ends

Lat By Obs 6, 89 S
Long By Obs 82,02 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 30th 1837
Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather
Engaged in ship duty steering S & S E middle
part the same at 2 P.M. wind E to E saw the
Land at Daylight kept off N W Latter part the same
so ends

Lat By Obs 5,33 S
the Land in sight 150

Remarks on board Monday May 1st 1837
Commences with light trades and pleasant weather
steering N W for Tarqua with all sail set at 8 P.M.
stood into the Bay until breakfast stood out again Latter
part stood in and let go the anchor in 10 fathoms
water in Tarqua so Ends Port of Tarqua

Remarks on board Tuesday May 2 1837
Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather work
on shore on deck Middle part the same Latter engaged
in ship duty work on shore so Ends Port of Tarqua

Remarks on board Wednesday May 3d 1837
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather Engaged
in ship duty work on shore Middle part the same Latter
fresh trades and pleasant weather Engaged in clearing ship
for sea so Ends Port of Tarqua

Remarks on board Thursday May 4th 1837
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather Engaged
in fitting ship for sea at Daylight took the anchor and went
to sea Latter part Engaged in stowing the anchor &c
so Ends as singular & Wind from
Shore David Brewster John Williamson
Benjamin Whiting Jacob Robinson

Ship [illegible] from Tonyso down the Coast
Remarks on board Friday May 5th 1837
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Employed
in ship's work steering W by N W Middle part the
same Latter part light airs and pleasant weather
employed in ship's duty so ends Lat By Obs 8,57
Long By Chron 83,35

Remarks on board Saturday May 6th 1837
commences with light airs and pleasant weather
employed in ship's duty steering W by N Middle
part the same Latter part fresh trades and pleasant
weather so ends steering W by N Lat By Obs 3,38
Long By Chron 84,5

Remarks on board Sunday May 7th 1837
commences with light breezes and pleasant weather steering
W by N at 3 P M saw a large whale in the leeward
3 Boats could not strike it Latter part on board
Middle part the same Latter part light airs and
W by N so ends
Lat By Obs 3,07
Long By Chron 85,5

Remarks on board Monday May 8th 1837
Commences with light airs and pleasant weather
steering W by N Middle part the same Latter part
saw Blackfish so ends light airs
Lat By Obs 9,7
Long By Chron 80,5

Remarks on board Tuesday May 9th 1837
commences with light airs and pleasant weather
in ship's duty steering W by N Middle part the
latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather Employed
in ship's duty steering W by N so Ends
Lat By Obs 1,28
Long By Chron 8[illegible]

Remarks on board Wednesday May 10th 1837
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather Employed
in ship's duty steering W by N at 6 P M saw strong breezes S E
blowing W by N Lat 2 in light airs Middle part the
same hauled down the main sail and hoisting in the
boat at Boatlight got off W by N Latter part the
so Ends
Lat By Obs 1,07

Thomas H. Norton

Ship Hector at the Galapagos Islands 1837

Remarks on board Hector Mon. 11th 1837

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather engaged in ships work stowing 10 pipes Oil at 4 P.M. on supposed to be the wind S.W. & S. took in light sails Middle part of ending and on the port from Charles Isle and let go the Starboard Anchor in Post Office Bay 9 fathoms water so ... at Charles Isle

Remarks on board Hector Mon. 12th 1837

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather all hands engaged in cutting wood. At Middle part the ... Latter part engaged in getting wood &c so Ends At Charles Isle

Remarks on board Hector Mon. 13th 1837

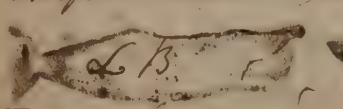
Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather engaged in getting wood hands At Middle part the ... Latter part took the Anchor and went to sea so Ends

Lat By Obs 1°14 S

Remarks on board Hector Mon. 14th 1837

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering W.N.W. for Head at 8 P.M. saw some whales lowered 8 Boats struck one and took one to the ship. Middle part the same at Latter commences cutting at 8 P.M. on finished cutting off W. point B

No Obs this day so Ends



Remarks on board Monday Mon. 15th 1837

Commences with strong trades with some whales lowered 8 Boats struck and took one to the ship cut him in at Middle part the same on sail in sight Latter part spoke ship China Alonzo Fourteen 17 months 1200 bbls sones sailing

Latter Obs 0°54 S

Christopher Pinkt Boring & Pirt

Remarks on board Tuesday Mon. 16th 1837

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather engaged in boiling. Ship China Alonzo in Company Middle part the same Latter part finished boiling so Ends

Lat By Obs 0°59 S

South Head Boring & Pirt 15 miles

Ship Victor from Charles Isle Cruising

Remarks on board Wednesday May 17th 1837

Commences with strong breezes some pleasant weather Engaged in breaking out the after Hold spoke ship Victorious Middle part the same with [illegible] Remains of one on a South Head 20 hands Engaged in repairing flying jibb Lat 13 Obs

Christophers Point or South Head

Remarks on board this day May 18th 1837

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather at 1 in towards the Bay with L D 20 more hands at 1 [illegible] 3 boats struck 2 [illegible] & Pass back thru to the ship middle part the same the weather Calm [illegible] the last engaged in bailing at 7 3 [illegible] 40 [illegible] 10 11 7 m finished 20 hands 3 ships in sight

Lat 13 by Obs 00 56

Long 91 40 Christophers Point Bearing [illegible]

Remarks on board Friday May 19th 1837

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Commencing at 1 D 30 spoke ship Elizabeth of Salem 6 m 500 bbls Charles Carroll of Portsmouth 9 m 500 bbls and Eliza Adams of Newburyport 17 m 1000 bbls Middle part the same Engaged in bailing Lathe port Struck the [illegible] Light breezes and a strong Lee Current 20 Hands this 24 hours Engaged in bailing

Lat By Obs 1,40 S

Long By Lat 72 39 W

Variation 19° Easterly

H	K	F
2	3	
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	
2	3	
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	

Courses Winds Lee 10 pm 00 SW SE SE 1

H	K	F
2	3	
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	

Courses Winds Lee 00 NW NS NSE 1st

Remarks on board Saturday May 20th 1837

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Engaged in bailing Lathe port finished bailing engaged on a new flying jibb 20 hands

Lat By Obs 2,36

Long By Acl 93,16 W

South Head 1837 Thursday Commander

H	K	F	Courses Winds	Remarks on board Sunday May 21st
2	3		SW SSE	Commences with light winds and
4	3			pleasant weather engaged in bitts
6	3			keep stowing the Middle port
8	4		WSW	took in royals & flying jibs
10	4			
12	3			
2	6		SW	North port strong trades and pleasant
4	7			weather 10 knots
6	7		SWBS	
8	7			Lat 18 Obs 3.56
10	8			Longr 135 h 12 96.50
12	8			Variation 6° E

H	K	F	Courses Winds	Remarks on board Monday May 22
2	7		SWxS SSE	Commences with strong trades and
4	7			pleasant weather stowing the Middle
6	7			port the same 10
8	6		SSW	North port engaged
10	4			in stowed down the main sprit
12	4			sprit sail weather
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			Lat By Obs 50.06 S
10	4			Longr By h 12 96.06
12	5			

H	K	F	Courses Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday May 23
2	6	0	SWBS SSE	Commences with strong trades and squally
4	6			weather engaged in stowing down the
6	6			Middle port strong trades
8	5			
10	6			North port engaged
12	6			in stowing the fore & main
2	5			Hatchways 10 knots
4	4			
6	3			Lat By Obs 6.25 S
8	3			Longr By h 12 97.29
10	3			
12	4			

Ship Hector from the Galapagos Islands Sowon

H	K	F	Courses Winds &c	Remarks on board Wednesday May 24th
2			W by S S E	Commences with strong breezes and p
4	6			weather Engaged in cleaning ship Middle
6	5			part moderate weather
8	6			
10	6			Latter part strong breezes and
12	5			pleasant weather Engaged in repairing
2	5			sails fore new jibb and fore S
4	4			mast staysail so Ends
6	4			
8	4			
10	5			Lat by Obs 3,49
12	4			Long By R C 98,55 W
				Lost 7°

H	K	F	Courses Winds &c	Remarks on board Thursday May 25th
2	5		W by S S E	Commences with strong breezes and
4	5			pleasant weather Engaged in
6	5			repairing sails bent new main
8	5			Top G sail Middle part
10	5			the same
12	4			Latter part
2	4			breezes and squall
4	4			engaged in unbending fore
6	4			spencer &c so ends
8	5			
10	7		S	Lat. Obs 3,25
12	7			Long By R C 101,081
				Lost 8°

H	K	F	Courses Winds &c	Remarks on board Friday May 26
2	6		W by S, S E by E	Commences with fresh breezes and
4	6			weather Engaged in ships duty Middle
6	5		S by E	part took in light sails
8	7			Latter part
10	7			strong breezes engaged in fitting
12	7		South & S E	main Topsail so Ends
2	7			
4	8			Lat By Obs 11,57
6	7			
8	7			Long By R C 101,05
10	7			
12	6			Lost 8°

United States 1837 Thomas A Porter Commander

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board
2	6		SWbW & S		1	Commences with strong winds and
4	6					moderate weather Engaged in reeving
6	6					ropes but now moderate Hoisted the
8	7					[illegible]
10	7					the yard [illegible]
12	7					
2	7					[illegible]
4	7					strong and fresh Engaged in
6	6					[illegible] to the south
8	2					10 Knots
10	6					Lat By Obs 13,55
12	6					Long By R 123
						Var 8° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board
2	6		SSWbW & SW &		1	Commences with strong winds and Engaged
4	6					weather Engaged in reeving and stowing to
6	6					the South Middle part in the
8	7		SW			same
10	7					Latter part fresh
12	7					breezes and squally weather single reefed
2	7		SBW & SSBW		0	[illegible] Hoisted 10 Knots wind from
4	5					SE & SBE 10 Knots
6	7					
8	6					Lat By Obs 10,00 S
10	6					
12	6					Long By R 108,40 E
						Var 9° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board
2	6		SSE		1	Commences with light winds and gone
4	6					weather Reeving [illegible] to the South and
6	5					squally weather
8	5					Lat. part strong
10	7		SE			breezes Engaged in shipping the anchors
12	8					on deck 10 knots
2	6		SSE			Lat By Obs 18,44 S
4	7					Long By R 107,55 E
6	6					
8	6					Var 9° E
10	6					
12	7					

Extract from the Journal of Captain Cowards

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Var	Remarks on board Thursday May 30th
2	6		SBE & BS		1°	Commences with strong trades and
4	6					usually weather Engaged in Ships
6	5					work in Starboard and waist Boat
8	6					Middle part equally
10	6					Latter part
12	6					the same fresh gales from the E
2	0		South & SE			to East so ends
4	5					
6	7		SSE East			
8	6					Lat By Obs
10	5					Long By D.R. 102
12	0					Var 10° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Var	Remarks on board Wednesday May
2	0		SBE & BS		1°	Commences with fresh trades
4	6					and pleasant weather Engaged in
6	4					Ships duty steering to the South
8	4					Middle part equally weather
10	4					
12	8					Latter part light trades
2	0					from SBW Engaged in setting up
4	5					rigging steering SE BS so ends
6	7		SE BS & BSW			
8	7					
10	7					
12	6					Lat By Obs 23,
						Long By D.R. 102, 22
						Var 10° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Var	Remarks on board Thursday June
2	5		SBS & BSW		1	Commences with light airs from
4	3					E BS W steering SE BS Engaged in
6	1					Ships duty Middle part calm
8	1		SBE & BS			
10	1					Latter part light airs from
12	1					SE Engaged in ships duty steering
2	1					to SW with all sail set so ends
4	1		SSW & SE			
6	2					
8	3					Lat By Obs 23
10	3		SWBS & BSE			Long By D.R. 102
12	4					
						Var 10° E

The United States 1857 Thomas A. Tolson Commander

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday June 26 1857
2	4		SWBS	SSE	Commences with gentle breezes from SSE
4	4				steering SW with all sail set engaged
6	4				in setting rigging and other ships duty
8	6		SW		Middle watch fresh winds
10	3		SBE	EBS	
12	4				Latter part strong winds
2	4		South	EBS	from SE engaged in reefing in
4	4				furling with boom reefing sails
6	4		SBW	SEBE	fore and main topsail yards all
8	4				so Ends
10	4				Lat by Obs 25°11' S
12	4				Long by D R 108°20' W
					Var 11° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday June 27
2	4		SSW	SE	Commences with strong breezes from SE
4	5				steering SSW engaged in stowing
6	4		SWBS	SEBE	sports Middle part light breezes from
	5				SE
1	5		SSW	SE	Latter part light airs from
2	5				NE steering SE engaged in
2	5				ships duty unfurling out steering sails all
4	4		SBE	EBS	so Ends
6	4				
	4				Lat by Obs 26°40' S
1	5				Long by D R 104°04' W
12	5		(Here we take the variable winds)		Var 11° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday June 28th
2	4		EBS	ENE	Commences with light variable winds
4	5		SE	NNE	steering SE with all sail set Middle part
6	6		SEBS		strong winds from North
8	7		SE	North	
10	7				Latter part strong
12	7				winds from NW steering SE
2	7				with all sail set so Ends
4	7		NW		
6	6				
8	6				Lat by Obs 28°49' S
10	7				Long by D R 102°32' W
12	7				Var 11° E

Ship Hunter from the Galapagos Islands Bound

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday June 5th 18[illegible]
2	7		SE	NNW		Commences with strong winds from
4	7					NNW steering SE & with all
6	8					sail set at 2 PM carried away
8	8					fore topmast steering sail boom
10	7					took in light sails caulked the
12	7					Hatches the Middle watch thus an
2	6					
4	7					Latter watch strong winds
6	6					fresh SE attended with rains and
8	4					in chase daty steering E N E as Ends
10	[illegible]		ONE	SE		to Cloudy this day
12	5					Lat [illegible] 16 80,,
						Long 132 [illegible] 100,, 48
						Var 11° E

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday June 6th
2	6		ENE	NE	1	Commences with strong winds from
4	5					ENE attended with rain middle part
6	4		NNW	[illegible]	1	steering SE with fresh gales
8	3					latter part fine weather
10	3		SE			weather steering SE & engaged in repairing
12	3					fore topsail and ends
2	2		SSW	SE		
4	3					
6	2		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	2					Lat [illegible] 101,, 11
10	2					
12	4					Var 11° E

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday June
2	4		SSE	SE	1	Commences with gentle breezes from
4	5		SE	SE		SE at 2 PM wind hauled round
6	4					engaged in setting steering sails
8	5					Middle watch strong winds and
10	6					ESE
12	7					
2	7					Latter watch fresh gales and thick
4	7					rain
6	7					
8	8					
10	8					Lat [illegible] 99,, 18
12	8					
						Var 11° E

United States 1837 Thomas [illegible] commanding

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board [illegible]
2	8		SE by S	W by W	Commences with strong wind from
4	8				W & W & ending SE with all necessary
6	8		SE		sail. Middle part heavy squalls
8	8				of rain attended with thunder and
10	8				lightning
12	7				Latter part moderate
2	7				thus ending engaged in ships duty
4	8				steering SE by [illegible] winds
6	7				
8	6				
10	4		SE by S		Lat By Obs 35,51
12	4				Long By C K 87,54 W
					Var 11° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board [illegible]
2	4		SE	W by W	Commences with fresh gales from W by
4	6				steering SE with 12 ft in [illegible]
6	6	3		W by W	heavy squall [illegible]
8	6				moderate at steering sails Middle
10	5				part pleasant
12	6				Latter part thick
2	6				rainy weather Engaged in ships duty so
4	6				winds
6	6				
8	5°				Lat By Obs 37,24
10	4		SE by S	W by W	Long By C K 16 16 21 W
12	5°				Var 11° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board [illegible]
2	4		SE	W by W	Commences with light breezes from
4	5				W by W steering SE with all sail
6	6				Middle part strong breezes from W by W
8	6		SE by S	W by W	
10	[illegible]				Latter part the same
12	7				Engaged in ships duty steering SE
2	7				by S winds
4	7				
6	8				Lat By C K 37,[illegible]
8	8				
10	8				Long By C K [illegible] 31 W
12	8				Var 11° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Fathoms	Remarks on board Monday June 12th
2	7		OBS	W.N.W.		Commences with strong winds from
4	6					the W. at 4 P.M. wind veered
6	5		SE	West		& at 10 moderate and the same
8	5					
10	5					
12	6					[illegible] fresh breeze from
2	7					the [illegible] & foggy weather
4	6					[illegible]
6	7					Lat. By Obs. 11,0
8	6					Long. By Obs. 92 14
10	6					
12	6					Mean [illegible]

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Fathoms	Remarks on board Monday June 12th
2	7		SE	West		Commences with [illegible] & W. winds
4	6					foggy weather using SE with all sail
6	7					until at 6 P.M. took in light sails
8	7					at 8 P.M. single reefed the [illegible]
10	8					[illegible] in the [illegible] and
12	7					took in fore & mizen topsails
2	7			WBS		Bright air the Mr. at 2 A.M.
4	7					all from Sopsail together and
6	7					some to Bnos. Lat. By Obs.
8	7					
10	7					Long. By Obs. 90, 12
12	7					
						Mean 11°

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Fathoms	Remarks on board Thursday June 13th
2	7		SE	WBS		Commences with fresh gales and
	6					reefed [illegible] steering SE at 4 P.M.
	7		SOS			Strong moderate [illegible] cloudy
	6					[illegible] wind veered [illegible]
	7					sails
12	[illegible]					Lotter port wind hauled
2	[illegible]		NEBN	[illegible]		North attended with rain & [illegible]
	6					
	6					Lat. By Obs. 46,06
	7					Long. By Obs. 88,30 West
	[illegible]		SE	West		
12	[illegible]					Mean 12° C

The United States in 1837 Thomas F. Forton Comm.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6		SE	S	Remarks on board Wednesday June 14th
4	7				Commences with light airs from S &
6					and gives [illegible] heading S &
8					all sail middle part and houle
10	4		SE	SWB	to S & with a quality of rain
12	5				North part heavy gales
2	5°				from S & took in sail & lay
4	5°				and then [illegible] sail [illegible]
6	5°				
8	5°				
10	4				Lat By Obs 48.04
12	4				Long. S & 10 87.02 W
					Var 18° C

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
					Remarks on board Friday June 15
2	2		SBE	SW 5 6	Commences with light airs from SW
4	2				in the last watch in baffling airs
6	2				and rain in the [illegible] heading S
8	2				Middle part the same
10	2				latter part
12	2				more moderate made sail steering
2	2				S E BS by compass
4	2				
6	2		SBS	6	Lat By Obs 48.55
8	4				Long. S & 10 87.55 W
10	4				
12	5		SO		Var 14° C

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
	6		SO	W	Remarks on board Friday June 16th
4	6				Commences with strong winds from W
6					steering S & in heavy rain middle
8					part the same
8	6		SEBS		latter part in light
10	6		SEbS		winds from W to S &
12	6				this day
2	5°				
4	5°				Lat By Obs 50.36
6	4				Long. By D R 84.17
8	4				
10	4		SO	4	Var 15° C
12	3				

Ship Hertz from the Galapagos Islands towards

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Sunday June 18, 17[illegible]
2	2		S E	V		Commences with light airs from W
4	2		E	S E	2	at 1 P M brought ship to south at
6	2		E N E	E	6	2 P M E at 4 took in [illegible] and
8	2					Mizen Topsails close reefed the main
10	2					at 5 took in foresail Middle part
12	2					the same at 6 A M brought ship to
2	2					S S E Latter part at the foresail and
4	2					fore and Mizen Topsails as moderate
6	2					Wind Obs this day
8	3		S B E	E B S	5	
10	3					Lat By D R 50, 25
12	3					Long By D R 84, 13 W
						Variation 15° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks Sunday June 19, 1837
2	3		S E	East	1	Commences with fresh gales from E
4	3					and thick weather steering S S E under
6	3					close reefed Topsails at 6 P M set
8	3	5	S E B S	E B N		the Mainsail at 8 took it in again
10	3					Middle part the same at 2 A M set
12	3					the Mainsail
2	3					Latter part more
4	3	5			3	the same heavy squalls from E N E
6	3	5				as Obs this day
8	3	5				
10	3	5				Lat By Obs 50.51
12	3	5				Long By D R 84, 55, W
						Variation 16° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Monday June
2	3	5	S E	E N E	3	Commences with fresh gales and
4	3	5				partly in the steering S S E under
6	3	5				close reefed Topsails and foresail
8	4					and Mainsail Middle part the
10	4					same at Daylight Moderate and
12	4		S E B E	N E	3	
2	4					Latter part light airs from N
4	4					steering S E by E with foggy weather
6	4					no Obs
8	5					Lat By Obs 54
10	5					Long By D R 84
12	5					Variation 22° E

The United States 1857 Thomas [illegible] Commanding

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Thursday June 18th
2	4		SE½E	PR		Commences with light airs from E
4	2					veering E & E with all sail set and up
6	3					main topsail yard. Middle part foggy
8	2		SE 38½			weather. Employed in sounding water
10	2					Northern part light easterly
12	2					winds veering NE winds [illegible]
2	2					day
4	2					Lat By D R 54,57 S
6	3					Long By C 76 83,40 W
8	3					
10	3		NE	6		Vary 22° E
12	3			EBE		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Thursday June 21st
2	3		South			Commences with light airs from E
4	3		SBW			veering South rather hard course School
6	3					Mark. Middle part the same
8	2		South			
10	2		SSE			Northern part light winds
12	2					from E to [illegible] winds [illegible]
2	2					from [illegible] winds [illegible] day
4	2					
6	2					Lat By D R 55,57
8	2		SSE	Cont		Long By C 1 84,6 W
10	2					
12	2					Vary 22° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Thursday June 22d
2	1		SSE	SE	1/4	Commences with light airs from E
4	1					hauled up to E by E with P.M. wind
6	2		ESE	WSW		hauled to South. Middle part wind
8	3					hauled to SW veering E & E
1	3					Northern part with light
2	3					airs SW and foggy weather [illegible]
4	4					
6	5					
8	5					Lat By C 56,51 S
10	6					Long By C 76 82 [illegible] W
12	7					
	6					Vary 22° E

1807 Th 8th W 23

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
					This morning from the Galapagos Islands I moved
					towards Friday Gam 23d 1807
6	7		East		Commences with fresh breezes from
	6	5			the S kept off East with all sail
	5				set as the Wind kept off East
	3		East South		middle part of day
10	2			N by E	Latter part
12	5				fresh breezes from the S & Strong
2	7				E & E and in the Night
4	6				
6	7				
8	8		E N E		Lat By Obs 17,18
11	3				Long By D 17,44
12	2		E S E		
					Var 23° East

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
					This morning on board Friday Gam
2	7		E & E	West	Commences with fresh breezes from the
2	7				Starboard & W & E with all necessary sail
	7				Middle part more moderate and Cloudy
8	7				Wind Variable to W W & E split the
	7				Lower studding sail took in light airs
	7				Latter
	7				some part of day so light no Obs
	6				Long
	6		E N E		
5	7				Lat By Obs 5,18
10	8				Long By D 72,16 West
12	8				
					Var 22° East

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
					This morning on board Friday Gam
2	7		E & E	W W	Commences with strong winds from the
4	8				attended with some rain steering E &
6	8				per Compass middle Cloudy
			E & E		the Gamell & took in all but one
	1	3			or E & N took a heavy gust
12	7				the & and lost the Larboard Boat
2	7			W W	Latter part squally weather
4	8				Wind from the S steering E N E
6	8				so 6 knots
8	8		E	W S	Lat By Obs 5,55
10	1				Long By D 72 [illegible]
12	7				
					Var 22 E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday June 26th
					Commences with fair breeze
2	7				from N Steering N E B E at 6
4	7				P M wind veered to W N W at 10
6	7				A M B W middle part light baffling
8	6			N W	winds and very small from
10	5				Latter part strong
12	3				winds from N W steering N B E
2	5				so ends all sail
4	5				
6	7			N E	
8	7				Lat By Obs 56.49 S
10	6				Long By C N 64.09 W
12					Var 22° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday June 27th
2	7		N E B N N W	½	Commences with strong winds from
4	8				N W at 4 P M wind veered
6	8		N E ½ E	West	to West at 8 4 P M hauled back to
8	8				N W middle part double reefed the
10	8				topsails
12	7				Latter part took in
2	7		N E B N N W		gibb and mainsail close reefed the
4	8				topsails ends steering N E B N
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				Lat By Obs 55.41 S
12	6				Long By C N 57.52 W
					Var 22° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday June 28th
2	4		N N E	W N W ½	Commences with strong winds from N N E
4			N B E ½ E		and soon veered to the N E
6	50		N B E		at 2 P M steering N N E wind veered
8	4				and at 7 P M made sail steering N E
10				N E	at 9 P M wind veered to N E middle
12	7				part the same
2	7				
4	7				latter part wind
6	4				veered to E N E and moderate
8	4		East		Lat By Obs 53.5 S
10	4				Long By C N 57.34 W
12	4				Var 21° E

H.	M.	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Sunday [illegible]
2	6		NNE	E		Commences with strong winds from E
	6					using N & E or [illegible] Main [illegible]
	6		NNE			E at 8 [illegible] [illegible]
	6			E		[illegible] middle [illegible] [illegible]
	6		ENE			[illegible]
	5					took in [illegible]
	4					mainsail [illegible] close [illegible]
	4					topsails. so ends the obs this Day
	4				2	
11	3		NEBN			Lat B (D) R 53,19
12	3					Long B (D) R 55,19 West
						Var n 21° E

H	M	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Tuesday 30th [illegible]
2	3		NEBN	NW	3	Commences with strong breezes from
	4		NEBN		2	N'W at 4 [illegible] [illegible]
6	3					sail at 6 [illegible] took in fibb & main
	3		NNE		3	close and the topsails middle [illegible]
10	3					having [illegible]
12	3					Latter part [illegible]
2	3					moderate more sail [illegible]
	3					fitting [illegible] very [illegible]
	3					[illegible]
	3					no Obs this Day
10	4		NE		1	Lat B (D) R 52,11
12	4					Long B (D) R 53,16 W
						Var n 18° E

H	M	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Wednesday [illegible]
	4		NNE	NW	1	Commences with strong winds from
4	6		NNE½E			NW steering at NNE under [illegible]
6	5					Middle part [illegible]
8	4					the same [illegible] NNE [illegible]
10	4					[illegible] Lat B (D) R 51 [illegible] no ends [illegible]
12	4					this Day
2	5°		NNE	NW		
4	5°					Lat B (D) R 51 [illegible]
6	5°					Long B (D) R 50,37 W
8	5°					
10	5°					Var n 16° E
12	5°					

The United States 1[illegible] [illegible] A. Norton Commander

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks Sunday July 2. 1857
2	5		N.E. N.N.W.			Commences with strong winds from
4	6					N.N.W. steering S.E. Middle part
6	6		N.E.B.N. N.N.W.			same [illegible] P.M. wind veered to
8	6					N.E. tacked ship to N.N.W. at 8
10	5					wind hauled to N.N.W. attended with
12	4					rain
2	3		N.E.			Latter part much th
4	2					down much gales & so ends no obs
6	3		N.B.W. N.E.			this Day
8	4		N.N.W. N.			
10	4		N.E.			Lat. by Obs 50,54
12	4					Long. by Obs 48,48 W
						Var. 16° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Monday July 3
2	6		N.N.E. 4 P.M.			Commences with fresh gales & wind at
4	7					steering N. N.E. at 8 P.M. wind
6	8		N.B.E. 4 P.M.			hauled to N.W. with fresh gales at 6 P.M.
8	9					took in sail Middle part moderate
10	7					weather with squalls of snow
12	7					Latter part light
2	6					Variable winds with rain & snow
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					Lat. by Obs 48,36 N
10	4					Long. by Obs 46,56 W
12	4					Var. 16° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Tuesday July 4th
2	7		N.E. 4 P.M.			Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. with
4	7					squalls of hail steering N. & E. per Compass
6	8					Middle part the same
8	7					
10	7					Latter part
12	7					heavy squalls from N.E. employed in [illegible]
2	8					[illegible], [illegible] & [illegible] no [illegible]
4	8					
6	7					Lat. by Obs 46,20
8	8		W.S.W.			Long. by Obs 44,11 W
10	7					Var. 12° E
12	8					

			Hauled to the 30 m off Grand Canary
H	K	F	Course Winds & W	Remarks on board Wednesday July 5th
2	7		WNW & W by W	Commence with fresh gales from
4	7			W & W at 3 P.M. Double reefed
6	7			topsails took in fills open main sail
8	6			& Middle part heavy gales from
10	9			W & W
12	9			Lighter gales more moderate
2	8			with a softer swell all sail so times
4	7			as this day
6	7			
8	7			Lat B D 44 50
10	7			Long by C.T.E 41,4 W
12	7			
				Var 11° E

H	K	F	Course winds & W	Remarks on board Thursday July 6th 1857
2	7		W & W	Commences with strong winds from
4	6			W by W & W steering W & W at 8 P.M.
6	6			took in sail blowing fresh from the
8	6			Middle part heavy gales from W &
10	7			W & W at 12 M. Double reefed topsails
12	7			
2	5			Lighter first more moderate more
4	4			and winds veered to W by W & W so ends
6	4			
8	4			Lat B. Obs 42,37
10	7			Long by C 10, 27,45 W
12	7			Var 7° E

H	K	F	Course winds & W	Remarks on board Friday July 7th
2	8		W & W	Commences with fresh gales from West
4	8			steering W & W Middle part
6	7			moderate more all sail
8	6			
10	6			Lighter gales more
12	6			winds from W & W and in evening
2	7		W & W	hauled winding more W & W
4	6			ends this day
6	6			
8	6			Lat B. D 42 10
10	7			Long by D 10 37 31 W
12	7			
				Var 6° E

The United States [illegible] Stephen A Norton Commander

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks Saturday July 8th 1[illegible]
2	8		NBA	W.N.W		Commences with heavy rain and strong
4	7					winds from [illegible] W at 3
6	7		NNE½E			P.M. took in light sails at 6 moderate
8	8					all sails middle part heavy rain from
10	7					W.N.W took in jibs and mainsail
12	7					Double reefed the topsails at [illegible]
2	6					Latter part more
4	6					moderate made sail so ends
6	7		NNE	W.N.W		
8	8					By Obs 38.10 d
10	9					Long By [illegible] 45.28
12	9					Var 6° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Sunday July 9th
2	9		NNE	W		Commences with strong winds from
4	7					W.N.W steering N.N.E for Cornwallis at
6	8			W.N.W		1 P.M. wind [illegible] to W.N.W at 8 blowing
8	6		NEBN			on took in light sails and took reef
10	5		NEBN		3	the topsails at 10 took in fore and main
12	4					topsails close reefed the main & middle
2	2		NNW		7	part took in the foresail heavy squall
4	2			W.N.W		from W at N.W at 2 A.M. took in main
6	2					topsail during a severe gale wind veered
8	2					to W.S.W
10	7		NNE		0	latter part made all moderate
12						sail steering N.N.E so end
						Lat By Obs 36.46 d
						Long By [illegible] 33.43 W
						Var 5° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Sunday July 10th 17[illegible]
2	7		NBE	W.N.W	2	Commences with a [illegible] winds from W.N.W
4	6					and pleasant weather with a heavy swell from
6	7					West Middle part [illegible]
8	7					Double reefed the topsails at 2 A.M. took
10	6					in jibs and mainsail at Day light
12	6					more moderate made sail latter part
2	6					the same so ends
4	6					
6	6					Lat By Obs 34.23 d
8	6					Long By [illegible] 32.29 W
10	8		NNE½E			
12	8					Var 5° E

Ship "Hector" from the Galapagos Islands towards

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday July 11th 1805
2	7		S.W. & W.S.W.		Commences with strong winds from
4	7				W. & W. steering S.W. & at 2 P.M.
6	7		S.W.B.S.		single reefed the Topsails at 6 P.M.
	8			S.W.	wind veered to S.W. & more all sail
	8				Middle part the same
10	8				Latter part strong
2	7				winds from W. Engaged in breaking out
4	7				for hold for water repairing shedding rigging
6	7				&c so Ends
8	7				Lat. By Obs. 0 15
10	6				Long By D.R. 110 51,54 W
12	6				Vary 3° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday July 12
2	8		S.W.B.S.	West	Commences with fresh breezes from W.
4	8				and pleasant weather Engaged in ships
6	8				duty steering W.S.W. & for compass
8	8				at 6 A.M. P.M. wind veered to South
10	8				
12	8				Latter part the same Engaged
2	7				in sending out the jibb Boom fitting
4	7				Royal yards &c so Ends
6	7				
8	7			South	Lat. By Obs 27, 15
10	6				Longr By D.R. 90,07
12	6				Varr 3° E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday July 13
2			W.N.W. & W.S.W.		Commences with light winds from
4	4				S.W. & steering S.W. & W. with all
6	2				sail out Middle part wind veered
8	2				to W.S.W. took in topsails
10	4				Latter part tacked ship to East
12	5		Courses	E.N.E.	Engaged in getting out a new fitting
2	5		W.N.W.		Bowsprit so Ends
4	5				
6	5		W.N.W.	W.N.E.	Lat By Obs 28,2
8	5		East		Longr By D.R. 29,56
10	4				Varr 00
12	4				

the United States 1837. Thomas A. Norton Commander

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday July 14th
2	4		ENE	4	Commences with light winds from
4	4				ENE steering to the Eastward engaged
6	5		ENE		in shifting only middle part blowing
8	5				northerly winds
10	5		NEBE		Latter part much the
12	5				same engaged on ships duty steering N &
	6				E Ends no Obs this Day
4	6				
6	5		WE	WNW	
8	5				Lat. in N 26.58
10	5				Long. in By Obs 28.24 W
12	5				Var. No. Var

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday July 15th
2	6		WE	WNW	Commences with strong winds
4	6				from WNW steering N & E with all
6	4				sail set engaged in ships duty middle
8	3		NEBE		part the latter part light winds
10	5				and thick weather engaged in shifting
12	5		EBE		sails and other ships duty no Ends
2	5		NEBE		
4	4				
6	4				Lat. in By Obs 25.38
8	4				Long. in By N 26.28 W
10	4		ENE	North	
12	4				Var. 30 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarked on board Sunday July 16th
2			NEBE	NBW	Commences with strong winds from
4	3				North steering E & South in ship's
6	4				Middle part squally weather
8	4				
10	5				latter part
12	5				pleasant weather and strong winds from
2	4				NNW to Ends
4	5				Lat. in By Obs 24.34
6	4				Long. in By N 24.50 W
8	4				
10	5				Var. 4 W
12	5				

Ship "Hector" from the Galapagos Islands Sailing

H	K	F	Course	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Monday July 17th 1837
2	5			18		Commences with strong winds
4	5					At 9 the wind pleasant weather
6	5					steering N.E. Middle point — Wind varies
8	4			N.E.		& West steering in
10	4					Lorthin point
12	5					strong winds from E.N.E. steering N.W.
2	5					Engaged in setting down continued
4						raining so hard No Obs this day
6	6					
8	6					
10	7		N.W.B.W.			Lat Bij Obs 24°
12	7					Long by D.R. 24 40 W
						Var 5° E

H	K	F	Course	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Tuesday July 18th
2	7		N.W.B.W.	South		Commences with strong winds from
4	7					steering N.W.B.W. Engaged in setting
6	7		N.W.B.W.			down at 4 P.M. steering between Middle point
8	7					pleasant weather
10	1					Lorthin point all
12	1					hands Engaged in fitting rigging
2	7	5				steady weather so ends
4	7	5				
6	7					Lat by Obs 20°
8	7					Long by D.R. 25 41 W
10	7					
12	7					Var 5° W

Copied to rev

H	K	F	Course	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Wednesday July 19th
2	7		N.W.B.W.	N.W.		Commences with strong winds from
4	7					S.W. steering N.W.B.W. ½ W. engaged
6	7					in setting rigging &c Middle point
8	7					the weather wet or dry steering N.E.
10	8					
12	8					Lorthin point — saw a ship
2	7					steering to the E.N.E. Engaged in
4	7					fitting rigging &c so Ends
6	7					
8	7					Lat by Obs 17 25°
10	6					Long by D.R. 26 51
12	7					Var 5° W

The United States 1817 Thomas L Tatton Commander

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board Sheerstor July 20th 1817
2						Commences with strong wind from
4	6					south steering N W by engaged in
6	6					fitting rigging &c Middle part
8	1					single reefed to south
10						Latter part to
12						S S E engaged in fitting ship steering
2	7					N W by W to Erie
4	6					
6	6					Lat. By Obs. 15.29
8	6					Long. By D. R. 78 28.50
10	6					
12	6					Noon N W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board said July 21st
2	6				S E	Commences with strong winds from
4	7					S S E steering N W by W engaged in
6	6			N W by W		fitting ship & making fast masts
8	5			N W by W		&c
10	5					Latter part pleasant
12	5					the wind light from S E
2	5					engaged in fitting ship repairing
4	5					sails &c to Erie
6	5			N W by W		
8	6					Lat. By Obs. 10.7.0
10	6					Long. By D. R. 25.50
12	6					
						Noon 50 M

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	&c	Remarks on board said port in
2	6			N W by W	S E	commences with light winds from
4	6					S E steering N W by W
6	6					in fitting ship sails
8	5					&c
10	7					Latter part pleasant
12	6					pleasant the wind light from
2	6					S E engaged in fitting
4	5					steering rigging sails &c
6	5					
8	6					Lat. By Obs. 11.2.
10	6					Long. By D. R. 27.45.6
12	6					
						Noon 40

HKF

HKF

HKF

2	0		Commenced with port and
4			starboard engines in getting and
6	7		drawing fires. Lower port starboard
10	1		engines as usual
	1		N W W so Ends
2	1		
4	6		
6	1		Lat By Obs 1,53 S
8	1		Long By D.R. 85 47
10	1		
12	1		Nov 11 20 W

		Courses Winds	Remarks on board
2	6	N W W E S E	Commenced with port and starboard
4	7		SE in getting engines in
6	7		
8	6		
10	7		port E S E
12	7		
2	6		
4			
6	5		Lat By Obs 00 12
8	5		Long By D.R. 55 55
10	5		
12	5		

		Courses Winds	Remarks on board
2	4	N W Ost	Commenced with port the
4	4		East starboard engines in
6	4		getting out shift
8	4		Middle port
10	4		E S E
12	5		
2	4		Neither port and
4	4		to S E Engaged in
6	5		Alone starboard S E
8		N	so
10	4		
12	6		Lat Obs 1,56
			Long 5 35
			noon

					Remarks on board Steamer
2	0				Commencing light winds
	0				OS engaged in repairing mils
4	5				on
	5				
0	6				
2	6				
2	6				
	6				
	4				
	4				
6	0				
12	5				

					Remarks on board Steamer
2	5				Commencing light winds
4	5				Steering N. 13 W. Engaged in repairing
6	5				
8	5				Latter part light winds
10	5				Steering N. 13 W.
12	5				
2	5				
	5				
	5				
8	5				
10	6				
12	6				

Lat By Obs

	5				
4	5				
	5				
	4				Latter part light
	4				
	5				Steering
	5				hy works
4	5				
	5				
8	5				
12					

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

H	K	F	[illegible]	Remarks on board, August 1st 185[illegible]
2	3		[illegible]	Commences [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
4	1			[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
6	1			[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
8	1			Latter part [illegible]
10	1			in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
12	1			[illegible] [illegible] so ends
2	1			
4	1			Lat [illegible]
6	1			Long [illegible] By [illegible]
8	1			
10	1		[illegible]	

H	K	F	[illegible]	Remarks on board, August 2d 185[illegible]
			[illegible]	Commences [illegible] [illegible]
				[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
				Middle part equally [illegible] [illegible]
				Latter part [illegible] [illegible]
				[illegible] [illegible] engaged in
				[illegible] [illegible] so ends
	1			
	1			Lat [illegible] Obs [illegible]
	1			Long [illegible] By [illegible]
	1			
	2		[illegible]	
	1			

H	K	F	[illegible]	Remarks on board [illegible]
2	2		[illegible]	Commences with light wind [illegible]
4	1			Engaged in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
6	0			Middle part the same
8	0			
10	0			Latter part [illegible] from the
12	1			[illegible] [illegible] with all sail
2	2			out so ends
4	2			Lat [illegible] By [illegible]
6	2			Long [illegible] By [illegible]
8	2			
10	4		[illegible]	
12	4			[illegible]

Hours		Courses	Winds	Remarks
				Extracts from the Gunnery Journal of the Hornet
				Remarks on board H.M.S. Hornet off Hugh Island
2	5		NBW	Commences with light breezes
4	5			NBW to NW with heavy squalls
6	3		NNW	Middle part fresh gales from NW
8	7			steering NW by W
10	1		NNW	
12	8			fresh gales from West and squally
2	8			weather engaged in chipping away so the
4	8			
	8			
				Lat. by Obs. 11
				Long. by Chr. 168° 58
10	8			
12	8			Vars. 30 W

Hours		Courses	Winds	Remarks
				Remarks on board H.M.S. Hornet off Hugh Island
2			NW	Commences with light winds
4	1		NW	it was squally when the gaged
6	3			in chipping away Middle part light
8	2			light
	2			winds from East [illegible]
10	2			breaking on [illegible] shoal and
12	3			showing shoal [illegible]
2	3			& so East [illegible]
4	3			
	3			
				Lat. by Obs. [illegible]
10	4			Long. by Chr. 168 41.48
12	4			

Hours		Courses	Winds	Remarks
				Remarks on board H.M.S. Hornet off Hugh Island
2	6		NW	Commences with strong winds
4	6			boat steering NW with allowance
6	2			in engaged in clearing the [illegible]
8	2			Middle part light winds from
10	1		NW	
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
	5			Obs. [illegible]
	5			Long. by Chr. 168 [illegible]
10	1			
12	4			
2	4			

[illegible] 1857 Thomas [illegible] North [illegible]

H K F Course [illegible] Remarks Monday August 7th 1857

[illegible] commences with [illegible] NE [illegible]

All [illegible] compass with [illegible]

6 P.M. took in some light sails

Middle part [illegible] from NE

[illegible] employed in

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] 15 [illegible]

[illegible] 17 [illegible]

[illegible]

H K F Course [illegible] Remarks Tuesday Aug 8th 1857

Commences with [illegible] and [illegible]

[illegible] employed [illegible]

Middle part [illegible] in [illegible]

[illegible] from E N E

[illegible]

[illegible] employed in stowing [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

H K F Course [illegible] Remarks [illegible] 1857

Commences with [illegible]

[illegible] employed in [illegible]

Middle [illegible]

[illegible] from [illegible]

coming up [illegible]

in [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

H | K | F | [illegible] Winds from the Galapagos [illegible]
[illegible] commences [illegible] steering [illegible]
[illegible] ter [illegible]
O. S. E. steering [illegible] sail [illegible]
[illegible] coming [illegible]
in [illegible] for painting [illegible]
[illegible]

other part
engaged in painting ship [illegible]
[illegible] afore mentioned ship [illegible]
still [illegible] in bags

Lat. By [illegible] 1[illegible]
Long. By [illegible] 51, 20
[illegible] 30 [illegible]

strong Westerly current

H | K | F | [illegible] Commences [illegible]
[illegible] Ends [illegible]
[illegible] S. E. steering [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] more part [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] engaged in cleaning ship
[illegible]

Lat. By [illegible] 21, [illegible]
Long. By [illegible]

[illegible]

H | K | F | [illegible] Remarks [illegible]
[illegible] Westward [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ship [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Ocean

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 17th
2	8		SW	SE	Commenced with fresh breezes
4	8				& steering W by S per compass
6	7				engaged in chipping out, middle
8	7				part the same
10	8				latter part
12	8				from moderate weather, employed
2	8				the main spoil sheet off again
4	8				winds
6	8				Lat. Obs. 31.0
8	7				Long. By C. 76 07.50 W
10	7				Noon, 2° W
12	7				

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 17th
2	7		NW	SE	Commences with fresh
4	6				& steering W by S per compass
6	6		WBN		middle part light winds from the
8	6				same steering W by S per compass
10	5				latter part the same
12	5				engaged in painting & oiling
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				Lat. By Obs. 31° 38
8	4		WNW		Long. By C. 76 07
10	4				
12	4				Noon, 2°

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Friday Aug. 18th
2	4		NW	E	Commences with
4	4				steering W by
6	3				per compass the same
8	3				latter part
10	3				pleasant wind, neither more nor less
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				Lat. Obs. 31
8	3				Long. By C. 76 69.48 W
					Noon 3° W

Brig Bedford 1837 Thomas L Norton Commander

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on board Saturday Aug 19th 1837
2	4		N W b W	N E		Commences with light airs from
4	4					S S E & fine pleasant weather steering N W b
6	4					with a heavy swell from S S W b Brace
8	4					port rather more brace
10	4					Latter part
12	4					fresh breezes from S S E steering
2	6					N b W with all sail set engaged
4	6					in ship's duty sabres
6	6					
8	6					Lat By Obs 35 51 N
10	7					Long By D R 70 46 W
12	7					Var 2° W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on board Sunday Aug 20th
2	8		N b W	N E		Commences with fresh breezes from
4	8					S S E steering N b W with a heavy
6	8					swell from S W middle part
8	8					much the same
10	8					Latter part
12	7					heavy gales from East double reefed
2	7					the f. topsails & sail in sight heavy
4	7					squalls from East attended with rains
6	7		North	East		so ends. No Obs this Day
8	6					
10	7					Lat By D R 38 42 N
12	7					Long By D R 71 50 W
						Var 3° W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on board Monday Aug 21st
2	5		North	E b N	1	Commences with heavy gales from
4	5					E N E attended with much rain a number
6	3			E N E	3	of vessels in sight at 2 P M took in
8	3					the Mainsail & Double reefed the topsails
10	3					at 4 Close reefed at 6 took in fore
12	2		N W	N E	5	& main topsails Middle part took
2	2					in the foresail
4	2					Latter part wind
6	2		N W	N N E	4	veered to N N E hauled ship to E N E
8	2					5° sail in sight so ends
10	2		E N E		3	Lat By Obs 39 29 N
12	2					Long By D R 72 28 W
						Var 3° W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 22 1853
2	2		E N E	N B W	1/4	Commences with strong winds from
4	2					North stering E N E at 4 P M more
6	2					moderate more all sail Middle part
8	2					calm at 2 A M took a light breze
10	2		N N E	S S W	T	from S S W smooth in 45 fm water sandy
12	2					Bottom Latter part a strong breze
2	3					from S W venes, a sail in sight
4	3					
6	3					Lat By Obs 40.25
8	3					Long By D R 71.49 West
10	7		N B E	West	0	Var 3° Westerly
12	7					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday Sept
2	6		N E B N	N W B N		Commences with strong winds from N E
4	6					stering N E B N took in light sails at
6	6		N E	N W		8 P M wind veeres to West at 4 P M
8					X	made Montauk Pt bearing N W Dist
10						3 leagues at 6 saw Block Island
12						bearing N E E Dist 25 miles
2						Middle part much the same stering N
4						under easy sail at 8 A M took
6						a Pilot at 10 A M let go the
8						Anchor off Clarks Pt in 14 fathoms
10					X	water having been Absent 32 mon
12						ths and 2 days

Sam

1837 Thomas H. Norton Commander